

CONTACT INFORMATION
Mining Records Curator
Arizona Geological Survey
416 W. Congress St., Suite 100
Tucson, Arizona 85701
602-771-1601
http://www.azgs.az.gov
inquiries@azgs.az.gov

The following file is part of the JABA, Inc. Tombstone Mining Records

### ACCESS STATEMENT

These digitized collections are accessible for purposes of education and research. We have indicated what we know about copyright and rights of privacy, publicity, or trademark. Due to the nature of archival collections, we are not always able to identify this information. We are eager to hear from any rights owners, so that we may obtain accurate information. Upon request, we will remove material from public view while we address a rights issue.

### **CONSTRAINTS STATEMENT**

The Arizona Geological Survey does not claim to control all rights for all materials in its collection. These rights include, but are not limited to: copyright, privacy rights, and cultural protection rights. The User hereby assumes all responsibility for obtaining any rights to use the material in excess of "fair use."

The Survey makes no intellectual property claims to the products created by individual authors in the manuscript collections, except when the author deeded those rights to the Survey or when those authors were employed by the State of Arizona and created intellectual products as a function of their official duties. The Survey does maintain property rights to the physical and digital representations of the works.

## QUALITY STATEMENT

The Arizona Geological Survey is not responsible for the accuracy of the records, information, or opinions that may be contained in the files. The Survey collects, catalogs, and archives data on mineral properties regardless of its views of the veracity or accuracy of those data.

V. 7, Bk. 36

Tombstone Mining District

Cochise Co. Arizona

Zebra Prospect

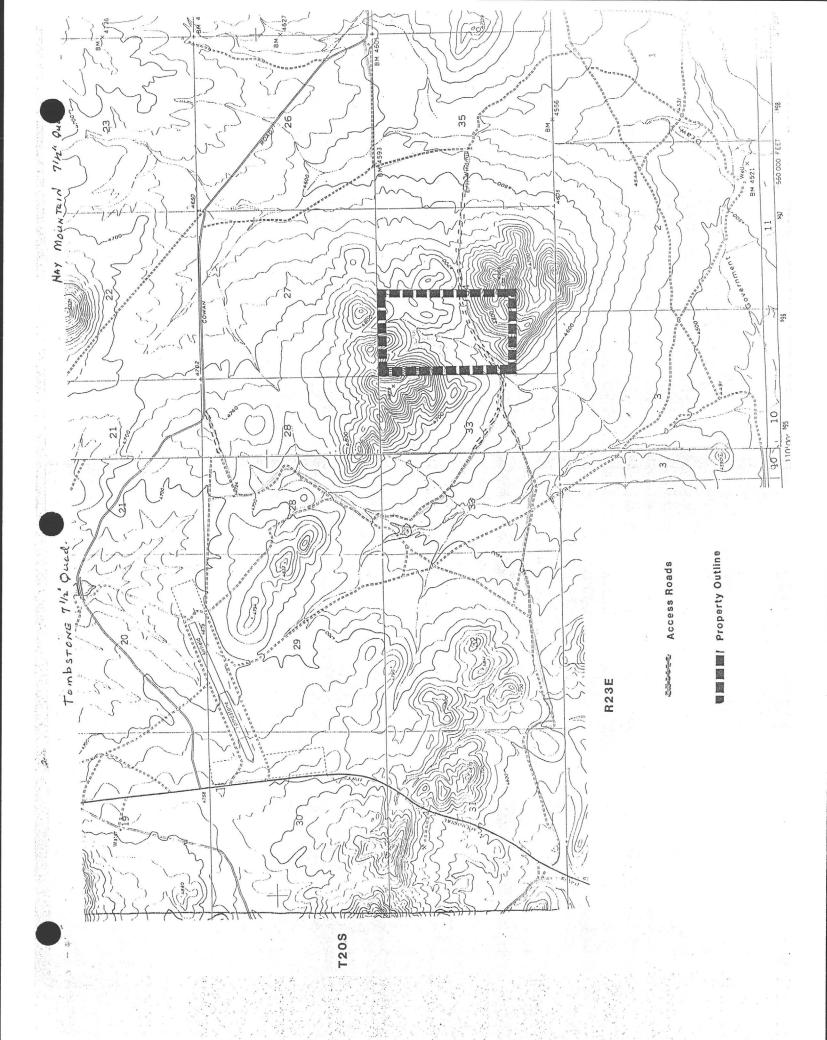
AZ State Land Current Prospecting Permits 1993+

Copy 1 of 2

MP 08-5252

# DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex #\_ Arizona State Land Department Examiner: Initial Date 1616 West Adams Ctv Grt Parcel Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Approved Denied (602)542-4628 Rejected Withdrawn Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) APPLICATION TO OBTAIN MINERAL RESOURCES APPLICATION #\_\_\_\_\_ I. APPLICANT Principal \_\_\_\_\_ Leroy Halterman Agent \_\_\_\_\_ Address 820 Piedra Vista, NE City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_NM Zip 87123 Phone (505) 298-8235 II. APPLICATION TYPE Prospecting Permit XX Mineral Lease Mineral Materials Oil/Gas Other (If applying for mineral lease, are you converting from: Prospecting Permit Mining Claim Description, name and number of claims: III. LOCATION/ACCESS Twp. T20S Rge. R23E Sec. 34 Acres 240 County Cochise Legal \_\_\_\_\_ NW Quarter and the North Half of the SW Quarter Access S of Tombstone Smiles, 2 miles SE on the MCNeil Road, 2 miles SW on dirt roads Is access across other state lands required? Yes X No A Nearest residence: 1 miles. Distance from 5mi SE ofmiles. Tombstone Nearest city \_\_\_\_\_ Will you be operating within a 100 year Flood Plain boundary? Yes 🗆 No 🗟 USGS Topographic Map showing location and access must be included with application. IV. OPERATIONS 1. Term <u>5</u> year(s) 2. Commodities: Primary \_\_\_\_\_ Gold \_\_\_\_ Secondary \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Est. Reserves Unknown Annual Production Unknown tons Cyds Clbs Coz C 4. Prior Production \_\_\_\_\_ None \_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ 5. Area of Surface Disturbance \_\_\_\_\_ acres (outline on topo map) 6. Deposit Type: Lode ☒ Placer □ 7. Mine Type: Open Pit □ Underground □ Quarry □ Other \_\_\_\_\_ 8. Intended use of product Refined Metal 9. Water: Est. annual use 2000 Gal. X Acre-Ft. Source 10. Discharge off-site? Yes □ No ☒ (if yes, show location on topo map)

| CT                                            | NERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _                                             | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1.                                            | Prior Lease/Permit #_95362 Lessee Primo Gold USA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                               | G . Destina W Heben/Desidential Commercial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.                                            | Agriculture  Mining Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                               | Impact on Surface Drainage None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.                                            | Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, yucca, acatia, creosote bushes, cat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5.                                            | Environmental Impact NONE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6.                                            | Environmental Impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                               | ail/gas wolls water sources riperian areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7.                                            | List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) NONE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| *                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| *                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| . A]                                          | PPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Is a                                          | application made in the name of: Individual 🖾 Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗆 Partnership 🗀 Trust 🗆                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Is a                                          | application made in the name of: Individual 🖾 Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗆 Partnership 🗀 Trust 🗆 nt Venture 🗆 Estate 🗀 Governmental 🗆 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Is a<br>Join<br>(a)                           | application made in the name of: Individual ☑ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust ☐ nt Venture ☐ Estate ☐ Governmental ☐ Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Is a<br>Join<br>(a)                           | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No 1).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No 1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Is a Joi (a) (b)                              | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust   nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Is a Join (a) (b)                             | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  If an individual: Date of Birth  Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No ).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c)                         | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust  Int Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c)                         | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No I).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c)                         | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust  Int Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No ).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No ).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c)                         | Application made in the name of: Individual 🖾 Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗀 Partnership 🗀 Trust 🗀 nt Venture 🗀 Estate 🗀 Governmental 🗀 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No ).  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945 , Married (Yes No ).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No No).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | Application made in the name of: Individual 🖾 Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗀 Partnership 🗀 Trust 🗀 nt Venture 🗀 Estate 🗀 Governmental 🗀 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No No).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No No).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d)                     | application made in the name of: Individual Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust Int Venture Estate Governmental Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of Book Page Document Docum |
| Is a Join (a) (b) (c) (d) (e)                 | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No No).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Is :     Joi.     (a)     (b)     (d)     (e) | application made in the name of: Individual Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust Int Venture Estate Governmental Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of Book Page Document Docum |



| P.P. No        | 08-52526 | . • , | ANT - |  |
|----------------|----------|-------|-------|--|
| Effective Date | December | 30,   | 1992  |  |

E 003/043

# STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The STATE OF ARIZON       | VA grants to     | LEROY HALTERMAN                     | AAA SAA SAA SAA SAA SAA SAA SAA SAA SAA |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| - Manager                 |                  | Andrew Andrews (                    | , the exclusive right, for a            |
| period of one (1) year    | from date, sub   | oject to renewals as hereinafter    | set forth, but in no event beyond       |
| the 29th                  | day of           | December                            | , 19 97_,                               |
| to prospect for minerals  | on the State lan | d hereinafter described upon the fo | ollowing expressed conditions which     |
| are a part of the permit. |                  |                                     |                                         |

- 1. The permittee shall have those surface rights necessary for the prospecting and exploration for mineral, but may remove from the land only that amount of mineral required for sampling, assay and metallurgical testing purposes.
- 2. The permittee shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the land covered by the permit but only along routes first approved by the State Land Commissioner.
- 3. The permittee shall be liable to and shall compensate the owner and lessee of the surface of the State land covered by this permit, or across which the permittee exercises the right of ingress and egress, for any loss to such owner and lessee from damage or destruction caused by the permittee, his or its agents or employees, to grasses, forage, crops or improvements upon such State land.
- 4. This permit shall terminate automatically, as of the end of any annual period from and after the date of issuance thereof unless during such annual period the permittee shall have expended in exploration for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by this permit the prescribed amount per acre, file an application for renewal and submit proof of the amount expended on exploration. The amount to be expended during each of the first two annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall not be less that ten dollars for each acre of land covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period, and the amount to be expended during each of the last three annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall be not less than twenty dollars for each acre covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period.
- 5. Prior to the termination of any annual period, the permittee may file a release with the State Land Department, releasing acreage covered by this permit provided that the acreage released be contained within one or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public survey.
- 6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

- 7. The permittee may, prior to expiration of the annual period for which the permit was issued, or prior to the expiration period for which this permit was renewed, file with the State Land Department an application for renewal for the ensuing annual period. This permit shall not be renewed for more than four successive annual periods following expiration of the first annual period.
- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- 9. The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or lot.
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto,

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those right-of-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking.

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit.

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

### Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

## Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

## ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

1、1915年1月1日 - 1915日 **1915年 - 1915年 - 1915年** - 1915年 -

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 W. ADAMS PHOENIX, AZ 85007

## LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052526-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

|      |     |      |   |     |    |       |        |         |                 |     |  |      | PAGE: 1 |
|------|-----|------|---|-----|----|-------|--------|---------|-----------------|-----|--|------|---------|
| TOWN | ı Q | RNGE | Q | SEC | CO | GRANT | PARCEL |         | LEGAL DESCRIPTI | ION |  | c.c. | ACRES   |
| 200  | Ś   | 230  | E | 34  | 02 | 053   | 1000   | NW N2SW |                 |     |  | 0.0  | 240.000 |
|      |     |      |   |     |    |       |        |         |                 |     |  | 0.0  | 240.000 |

| Signed in the County of Ber | ralillo    |     |           |         | , State of |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-----------|---------|------------|
| New Mexico                  | on the     | 4th | _day of _ | January | ,          |
| 1993.                       |            |     |           |         |            |
| Notary Public Pul           | May 7, 190 | 15  |           |         | (SEAL)     |

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

(Sign Here)

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

(SEAL)

STATE OF ARIZONA

Signed in the County of Berralulo day of January 1993

(SEAL)

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

(Sign Here)

| Lease        | No.   | 08-52526                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Title in the | 1100+ | The state of the s |

## STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

## ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

| Phoenix, Arizona October 5, 1993                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of LEROY HALTERMAN                                  |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52526 and the                 |
| application of PRIMO GOLD USA                                       |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  |
| 5th day of October , 19 93 and without waiver of                    |
| State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with   |
| this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in    |
| assignee of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment       |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. 08-52526      |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said |
| Primo Gold USA                                                      |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Ste. 112                                           |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                               |
| STATE LAND DEPARTMENT                                               |

(SEAL)

| 12/18/85                                                                   | DE PARTMENTAL USE ONLY                                                                      |                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCOUNTING                                                                 | DATA MGMT                                                                                   | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                                                                                        |
| , Fee: S                                                                   | EXAM:                                                                                       | APPROVED                                                                                                        |
|                                                                            | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                  | DENIED                                                                                                          |
| \$                                                                         | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                  | REJECTED                                                                                                        |
|                                                                            | APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                                      | : WITHDRAWN                                                                                                     |
| Date                                                                       | NO. OF APPS: 1                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                            |                                                                                             | PERMIT NUMBER 08 - 96-100                                                                                       |
|                                                                            | APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PROSPE                                                           | CTING PERMIT 052526                                                                                             |
|                                                                            | ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPART<br>1616. WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 8500                      | ,                                                                                                               |
| The State Land Commiss                                                     |                                                                                             | , , ,                                                                                                           |
| •                                                                          |                                                                                             | 7.7                                                                                                             |
| THE SHOPI, INC                                                             | - For Primo Gold (Applicant Name).                                                          | Theory Halterman                                                                                                |
| 2100 N. WILMOT RO                                                          | 1#218 Tucson, ARIZONA (Zip)                                                                 | 85712 (602) 885-9141                                                                                            |
|                                                                            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                            |                                                                                             | ration or prospecting permit on the<br>e State of Arizona, provisions of<br>tions of the State Land Department. |
|                                                                            | either A or B (Not both)                                                                    | dent bepar ement.                                                                                               |
| XA. RENEWAL OF ALL LA                                                      | AND described in Prospecting Permit                                                         | t Number 08-05252C                                                                                              |
|                                                                            | THAT PART OF THE LAND in Prospectir                                                         |                                                                                                                 |
| Section Township R                                                         | React Description  228E NW/4 N 1/2 SW 1                                                     | Acres County SLD USE Grant                                                                                      |
| I hereby certify that t                                                    | this application is for renewal of                                                          |                                                                                                                 |
| hereby certify under<br>the information contain<br>statements are true, co | the penalty of perjury that, to the ed herein, together with all exhib rrect, and complete. | ·                                                                                                               |
| Dated this 284                                                             | the day of Decen                                                                            | her A.D., 1993                                                                                                  |
|                                                                            | -1-                                                                                         | (APPLICANT) Proseco Pre                                                                                         |

# AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| STATE OF ARIZONA ) County of Pima )                                                                                   | ,                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| James A. Briscoe (Permittee's Name or Authorized Agent) says:                                                         | , being first duly sworn, deposes and                                                |
| That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's authorized agent of record for                                               | r State Prospecting Permit No. <u>08-052526</u> ;                                    |
| That between the 5th day of December                                                                                  | 19 <u>93</u> ,andthe_28th                                                            |
| day of <u>December</u> 1993, at expended in exploration, as statutorily defined, for valuable mineral deposit Permit; | least \$ 2,839.49 was ts on the State land covered by the above numbered Prospecting |
| That the documents attached is substantiation of this expenditure an                                                  | d reflects a true complete accounting of the sum so expended.                        |
| Sunscribed and sworn to before me this 29th day of kl                                                                 | Signature)  (Signature)  1993.                                                       |
| OFFICIAL SCAL MARDEE STEWART BRISCOE NOTARY PUBLIC - ARIZONA MARICOPA COUNTY My Comm. Expires 10-15-96                | My Commission Expires:  Actober 15 1996                                              |

#### ATTACHMENT 1

JABA Inc. 2100 N. Wilmot Rd. Suite 218 Tucson AZ 85712

Mr. A. Douglas MacKenzie Excellon Resources Inc. 20 Adelaide St. E., Suite 200 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 2T6

December 29, 1993

RE: December 1993 Billing

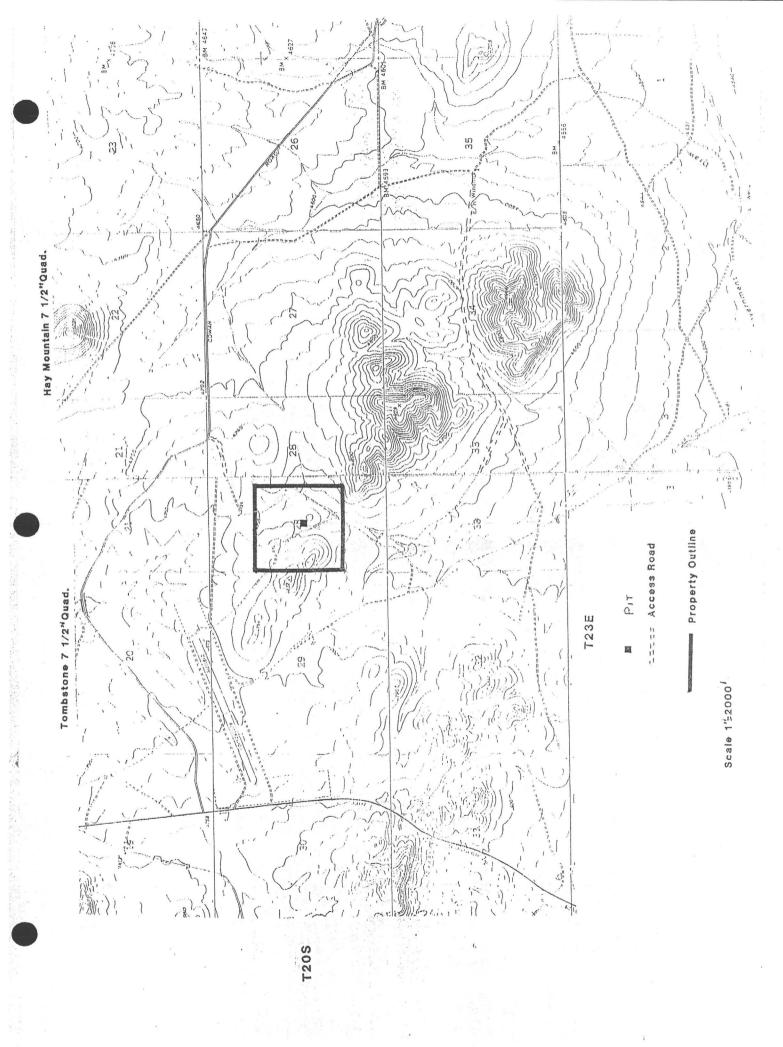
Geologic Services Related to Analysis of the Economic Potential of Prospecting Permit No. 08-052526, Section 34, NW 1/4, N 1/2, SW 1/4, 240 acres, Cochise Co., Arizona. Professional services provided by James A. Briscoe, Registered Geologist #9424 - Arizona, Dr. John M. Guilbert, PhD Geologist and Professor Emeritus - University of Arizona, Robert J. Macer, MS Geology UT at El Paso and MLS Library Science - University of Arizona, Thomas E. Waldrip, BS Geology - University of Arizona, & Dr. Christopher Westerman, PhD Geology.

|                                    | Hours | Amount     |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| For professional services rendered | 53.50 | \$2,070.00 |
| Total costs                        |       | \$769.49   |
|                                    |       |            |
| Total amount of this bill          |       | \$2,839.49 |
|                                    |       |            |
| Balance due                        |       | \$2,839.49 |
|                                    | -     |            |

PAID DEC 2 9 1993

# DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex # \_\_ Arizona State Land Department Examiner: Initial Date 1616 West Adams Cty Grt Parcel Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Approved Denied (602)542-4628 Rejected Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) Withdrawn APPLICATION TO OBTAIN MINERAL RESOURCES APPLICATION #\_\_\_\_\_ I. APPLICANT Principal \_\_\_\_\_ Leroy Halterman Agent \_\_\_\_\_ Address 820 Piedra Vista NE City Albuquerque State NM Zip 87123 Phone (505) 291-0158 II. APPLICATION TYPE Prospecting Permit Mineral Lease Mineral Materials Oil/Gas Other \_\_\_\_\_ (If applying for mineral lease, are you converting from: Prospecting Permit Mining Claim Description, name and number of claims: III. LOCATION/ACCESS Twp. 20 S Rge. 23 E Sec. 28 Acres 160 County Cochise Legal N/2 SW/4 and S/2 NW/4, See attached Access Is access across other state lands required? Yes X No A Nearest residence: 2 miles. Nearest city \_\_\_\_\_\_ Distance from \_\_\_\_\_ miles. Will you be operating within a 100 year Flood Plain boundary? Yes □ No ☒x USGS Topographic Map showing location and access must be included with application. IV. OPERATIONS 1. Term \_\_\_\_ 5\_\_ year(s) 2. Commodities: Primary \_\_\_\_\_Gold \_\_\_\_\_\_ Secondary \_\_\_ None Anticipated 3. Est. Reserves Unknown Annual Production Unknown tons Cyds lbs C oz 4. Prior Production Little or none By \_\_\_\_\_ 5. Area of Surface Disturbance \_\_\_\_\_ acres (outline on topo map) 6. Deposit Type: Lode x Placer 7. Mine Type: Open Pit 🗆 Underground 🗆 Quarry 🗆 Other \_\_\_\_\_ 8. Intended use of product Refined Metal 9. Water: Est. annual use 2,000 Gal. Acre-Ft. Source 10. Discharge off-site? Yes □ No ☒X (if yes, show location on topo map)

| Briefly describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required)                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
| V. GENERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1. Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                                         |
| 2. Prior Lease/Permit # 95857 Lessee Primo Gold Ltd.                                                                                                                      |
| 3. Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching                                                                                                                                 |
| 4. Impact on Surface Drainage None                                                                                                                                        |
| 5. Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, yucca, creosote bushes, cat claw a occasional mesquite trees.  6. Environmental Impact NONE                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7. List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) One shallow pit |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VI. APPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                      |
| Is application made in the name of: Individual 🖾 Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗆 Partnership 🗆 Trust 🗆                                                                     |
| Joint Venture   Estate   Governmental   Other                                                                                                                             |
| (a) If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945, Married (Yes ☒ No □).                                                                                                   |
| (b) If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.                                 |
| (c) If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).    |
| (d) If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                                             |
| County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (e) Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                                     |
| NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATE                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note: If you are acting as an Attorney in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notarized Power of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fe                           |
| and a spoiso additional to                                                                                                                                                |
| I/We hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correlated to the best of my/our knowledge.          |
| Dated Muy 29, 1993 By My Hay                                                                                                                                              |



survey.

| P.P. No        | 08-52728 |      |
|----------------|----------|------|
| Effective Date | July 28. | 1993 |

# STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The ST                                                     | ATE OF ARE                                                                                            | ZONA grants to                                                                                                                                                         | LEROY HALTERMAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            |                                                                                                       | A ALEXPE                                                                                                                                                               | . Markovski vyy y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | , the exclusive right, for a                                                       |
| period                                                     | of one (1) y                                                                                          | ear from date, subj                                                                                                                                                    | ject to renewals as hereinat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ter set forth, but in no event beyond                                              |
| the                                                        | 27th                                                                                                  | day of                                                                                                                                                                 | July                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | , 1998 ,                                                                           |
| to pros                                                    | pect for miner                                                                                        | als on the State land                                                                                                                                                  | hereinafter described upon th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | e following expressed conditions which                                             |
| are a pa                                                   | art of the perm                                                                                       | it                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                    |
|                                                            | remove from                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | prospecting and exploration for mineral, sampling, assay and metallurgical testing |
|                                                            | •                                                                                                     | shall have the right or                                                                                                                                                | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | the land covered by the permit but only                                            |
| covered<br>such ov                                         | l by this perm<br>vner and lesse                                                                      | it, or across which the                                                                                                                                                | shall compensate the owner a<br>he permittee exercises the rig<br>estruction caused by the perm<br>oon such State land.                                                                                                                                                              | Primo MEP is loss to rees, to                                                      |
| issuance mineral renewa the first land co each of for each | e thereof unlest deposits on the last three acre covered by this part of the last three acre covered. | ss during such annua<br>he State land covered<br>proof of the amount e<br>eriods in which this p<br>permit at the commer<br>annual periods in which this permit at the | trically, as of the end of any a<br>l period the permittee shall hat<br>he by this permit the prescribed<br>expended on exploration. The<br>permit may be in effect shall not<br>neement of such annual period<br>nich this permit may be in effected<br>commencement of such annual | Did they re-gray date of aluable in for ach of acre of luring ollars               |
| Departr                                                    | nent, releasing                                                                                       | acreage covered by                                                                                                                                                     | this permit provided that the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | acreage released be contained within one                                           |

6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public

- 7. The permittee may, prior to expiration of the annual period for which the permit was issued, or prior to the expiration period for which this permit was renewed, file with the State Land Department an application for renewal for the ensuing annual period. This permit shall not be renewed for more than four successive annual periods following expiration of the first annual period.
- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto.

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those rightof-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking.

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit,

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

### Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

## Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

## ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT

1616 W. ADAMS

PHOENIX, AZ 85007

## LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052728-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

|    |     |   |      |   |     |    |       |        |                   |      | PAGE: 1 |
|----|-----|---|------|---|-----|----|-------|--------|-------------------|------|---------|
| T  | NWC | Q | rnge | Q | SEC | ÇO | GRANT | PARCEL | LEGAL DESCRIPTION | c.c. | ACRES   |
| 21 | 00  | s | 230  | E | 28  | 02 | 031   | 1006   | sznw n25W         | 0.0  | 160.000 |
|    |     |   |      |   |     |    |       |        |                   | 0.0  | 160.000 |

(Sign Here)

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

(SEAL)

STATE OF AKIZONA

Signed in the County of BENNA 11/10, State of New Mexico, on the 30 day of August, 19 93

(SEAL)

(This permit is issued in duplicate)

(Sign Here)

20-72

| Lease        | No.   | 08-52728                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The same and | A 1 W | THE STATE OF THE S |

## STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

## ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

| Phoenix, Arizona September 29, 1993                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of IFROY HALTERMAN                                  |
| d d to                          |
|                                                                     |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52728 and the                 |
| application of PRIMO GOLD USA                                       |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  |
| 29th day of September , 19 93 and without waiver of                 |
| State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with   |
| this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in    |
| assignee of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment       |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. 08-52728      |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said |
| Primo Gold USA                                                      |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Ste. 112                                           |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                               |

STATE LAND DEPARTMENT

· (SEAL)

# DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex # Arizona State Land Department | Examiner: Initial Date 1616 West Adams Civ Grt Parcel Approved Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Demed (602)542-4628 Rejected Withdrawn Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) APPLICATION TO OBTAIN MINERAL RESOURCES APPLICATION #\_\_\_\_\_ I. APPLICANT Principal \_\_\_\_\_ Leroy Halterman Agent Address \_\_\_\_\_\_820 Piedra Vista NE City Albuquerque State NM Zip 87123 Phone (505) 291-0158 II. APPLICATION TYPE Prospecting Permit ☑ Mineral Lease ☐ Mineral Materials ☐ Oil/Gas ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_ (If applying for mineral lease, are you converting from: Prospecting Permit Mining Claim Description, name and number of claims: The second section of the second section is the second section of the second section of the second section is the second section of the second section of the second section is the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section is the second section of the section III. LOCATION/ACCESS Twp. 20 S Rge. 23 E Sec. 27 Acres 80 County Cochise Legal\_\_\_\_\_S/2 SE/4, See Attached Access See Attached Is access across other state lands required? Yes ☒ No ☐ Nearest residence: \_\_1/2 \_\_ miles. Nearest city \_\_\_\_\_\_ Distance from \_\_\_\_\_ miles. Will you be operating within a 100 year Flood Plain boundary? Yes □ No ☒x USGS Topographic Map showing location and access must be included with application. IV. OPERATIONS 2. Commodities: Primary Gold Secondary None Anticipated 3. Est. Reserves <u>Unknown</u> Annual Production <u>Unknown</u> tons $\square$ cyds $\square$ lbs $\square$ oz $\square$ 4. Prior ProductionLittle or none By \_\_\_\_\_ 5. Area of Surface Disturbance \_\_\_\_\_ acres (outline on topo map) 5. Deposit Type: Lode 🛱 Placer 🗆 7. Mine Type: Open Pit 🗆 Underground 🗆 Quarry 🗆 Other \_\_\_\_\_ S. Intended use of product Refined Metal 9. Water: Est. annual use 2,000 Gal. V Acre-Ft. Source 10. Discharge off-site? Yes \( \text{No } \text{XX} \) (if yes, show location on topo map)

Revised 3/92

|                                                 | y describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| T                                               | ENERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                 | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                 | Prior Lease/Permit # 95854 Lessee Primo Gold USA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                 | Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching XX Urban/Residential   Commercial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| •                                               | Agriculture  Mining Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                 | Impact on Surface Drainage None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| •                                               | Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, yucca, creosote bushes, cat claw and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                 | Occasional mesquite trees.  Environmental Impact  NONE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| •                                               | Environmental impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                 | Tital and a warlings minoral accounts and an analysis water countries ringrigh areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| •                                               | List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                 | utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                 | the state of the s |
| ) .                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| L                                               | PPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| s a                                             | application made in the name of: Individual M. Proprietorship . Corporation . Partnership . Trust .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| s a                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| oir                                             | application made in the name of: Individual M. Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust  nt Venture Estate Governmental Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945, Married (Yes No).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| )<br>()                                         | application made in the name of: Individual \( \text{Improprietorship} \) Corporation \( \text{Partnership} \) Trust \( \text{Improprietorship} \) Estate \( \text{Governmental} \) Other \( \text{Improprietorship} \) Married (Yes \( \text{Improprietorship} \) No \( \text{Improprietorship} \).  If an individual: Date of Birth \( \text{Nov. 2, 1945} \), Married (Yes \( \text{Improprietorship} \) No \( \text{Improprietorship} \).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| oir<br>a)                                       | application made in the name of: Individual \( \text{Image} \) Proprietorship \( \text{Corporation} \) Corporation \( \text{Partnership} \) Trust \( \text{Image} \)  If an individual: Date of Birth \( \text{Nov. 2, 1945} \), Married (Yes \( \text{Image} \) No \( \text{Image} \)).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (i)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)                        | application made in the name of: Individual M Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust  nt Venture Estate Governmental Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945, Married (Yes M No C).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (i)<br>(i)<br>(i)                               | application made in the name of: Individual \( \text{Image} \) Proprietorship \( \text{Corporation} \) Corporation \( \text{Partnership} \) Trust \( \text{Int Venture} \) Estate \( \text{Governmental} \) Other \( \text{Image} \) Married (Yes \( \text{Image} \) No \( \text{Image} \)).  If an individual: Date of Birth \( \text{Nov. 2, 1945} \), Married (Yes \( \text{Image} \) No \( \text{Image} \)).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (i)<br>(i)<br>(i)                               | application made in the name of: Individual M Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust  nt Venture Estate Governmental Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945, Married (Yes M No C).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (i) (i) (i)                                     | application made in the name of: Individual \( \text{Image} \) Proprietorship \( \text{Corporation} \) Corporation \( \text{Partnership} \) Trust \( \text{Int Venture} \) Estate \( \text{Governmental} \) Other \( \text{Image} \) Married (Yes \( \text{Image} \) No \( \text{Image} \)).  If an individual: Date of Birth \( \text{Nov. 2, 1945} \), Married (Yes \( \text{Image} \) No \( \text{Image} \)).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (i) (i) (i)                                     | application made in the name of: Individual \( \text{Individual Proprietorship } \) Corporation \( \text{Partnership } \) Trust \( \text{Int Venture } \) Estate \( \text{Governmental } \) Other \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: No } \) No \( \text{Individual: Date of Birth \) Nov. 2, 1945 \( \text{No } \) Married (Yes \( \text{Individual: Date of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of \( \text{No } \) Nocument \( \text{No } \) Nocum |
| (i) (i) (i)                                     | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust  Int Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945, Married (Yes No I).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| (i) (i) (i)                                     | application made in the name of: Individual \( \omega \) Proprietorship \( \omega \) Corporation \( \omega \) Partnership \( \omega \) Trust \( \omega \)  nt Venture \( \omega \) Estate \( \omega \) Governmental \( \omega \) Other \( \omega \)  If an individual: Date of Birth \( \omega \) Nov. \( 2 \), \( 1945 \) Married (Yes \( \omega \) No \( \omega \)).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by \( \omega \) title, \( \omega \) document number, and \( \cdot \omega \) where document is recorded:  County of \( \omega \), \( \omega \) Book \( \omega \), \( \omega \) Page \( \omega \), \( \omega \) Document \( \omega \).  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME \( \omega \) ADDRESS \( \omega \) AGE \( \omega \) ARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| s a piu (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  Estate  Governmental  Other    If an individual: Date of Birth  Nov. 2, 1945 , Married (Yes  No ).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| s a piu (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  State  Governmental  Other    If an individual: Date of Birth  Nov. 2, 1945 , Married (Yes  No  ).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (i) (i) (i) (i)                                 | application made in the name of: Individual © Proprietorship □ Corporation □ Partnership □ Trust □  Int Venture □ Estate □ Governmental □ Other  If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945 , Married (Yes ☑ No □).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| (i) (i) (i) (i)                                 | application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust    nt Venture  State  Governmental  Other    If an individual: Date of Birth  Nov. 2, 1945 , Married (Yes  No  ).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the Corporation Commission.  If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government, partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).  If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded: County of, Book, Page, Document  Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.  NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

MINSEARCH, INC. 2-87 505/298-8235 11930 MENAUL BLVD. NE STE. 112 ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87112

95-219/1070

\_19\_93\_\_ May 29

Pay to the lorder of \_\_

For\_

Arizona State Land Office

\$\*100.00\*

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Dollars



First Interstate Bank of Albuquerque P.O. Box 13419 Albuquerque, NM 87192

Filing Fees

| P.P. No        | 08-52 | 2729 | Land Action of the Control of the Co |  |
|----------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Effective Date | July  | 28.  | 1993                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |

# STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The ST                                                                                                         | ATÉ OF ARIZ   | ZONA grants to     | LEROY HALTERMAN                 |                                   |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                                                                                |               |                    |                                 | the exclusive right, for a        |  |  |
| period                                                                                                         | of one (1) ye | ear from date, sub | ject to renewals as hereinafter | set forth, but in no event beyond |  |  |
| the                                                                                                            | 27th          | day of             | July                            | , 19 98 ,                         |  |  |
| to prospect for minerals on the State land hereinafter described upon the following expressed conditions which |               |                    |                                 |                                   |  |  |
| are a part of the permit.                                                                                      |               |                    |                                 |                                   |  |  |

- 1. The permittee shall have those surface rights necessary for the prospecting and exploration for mineral, but may remove from the land only that amount of mineral required for sampling, assay and metallurgical testing purposes.
- 2. The permittee shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the land covered by the permit but only along routes first approved by the State Land Commissioner.
- 3. The permittee shall be liable to and shall compensate the owner and lessee of the surface of the State land covered by this permit, or across which the permittee exercises the right of ingress and egress, for any loss to such owner and lessee from damage or destruction caused by the permittee, his or its agents or employees, to grasses, forage, crops or improvements upon such State land.
- 4. This permit shall terminate automatically, as of the end of any annual period from and after the date of issuance thereof unless during such annual period the permittee shall have expended in exploration for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by this permit the prescribed amount per acre, file an application for renewal and submit proof of the amount expended on exploration. The amount to be expended during each of the first two annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall not be less that ten dollars for each acre of land covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period, and the amount to be expended during each of the last three annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall be not less than twenty dollars for each acre covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period.
- 5. Prior to the termination of any annual period, the permittee may file a release with the State Land Department, releasing acreage covered by this permit provided that the acreage released be contained within one or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public survey.
- 6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

**23**604 685 8542

- 7. The permittee may, prior to expiration of the annual period for which the permit was issued, or prior to the expiration period for which this permit was renewed, file with the State Land Department an application for renewal for the ensuing annual period. This permit shall not be renewed for more than four successive annual periods following expiration of the first annual period.
- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- 9. The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or lot
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto,

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those rightof-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking.

**☎**604 685 8542

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit.

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

### Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

### Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

## ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

國 602

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 W. ADAMS

PHOENIX, AZ 85007

#### LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052729-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

PAGE: 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION C.C. ACRES TOWN Q RNGE Q SEC CO GRANT PARCEL 80.000 200 S 230 E 27 02 031 1007 525E 0.0

80.000

(Sign Here) Permittee DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

(SEAL)

STATE OF ARIZONA

By Marin Mc Carriele

for the State Land Commissioner

Signed in the County of BERNA/I/O , State of

New Mexico , on the 30 day of August ,

19 93 .

State Volume Volume 

Notary Public (SEAL)

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

(Sign Here)

Permitted

| Lease       | No.   | 08-52729 |
|-------------|-------|----------|
| <b>「これ」</b> | TAM . |          |

#### STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

SMITH , LYONS VCR

#### ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

| Phoenix, Arizona September 29, 1993                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of LEROY HALTERMAN                                  |
| The applicacion of                                                  |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52729 and the                 |
| application of PRIMO GOLD USA                                       |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  |
| 29th day of September , 19 93 and without waiver of                 |
| State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with   |
| this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in    |
| assignee of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment       |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. 08-52729      |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said |
| Primo Gold USA                                                      |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Ste. 112                                           |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                               |
|                                                                     |

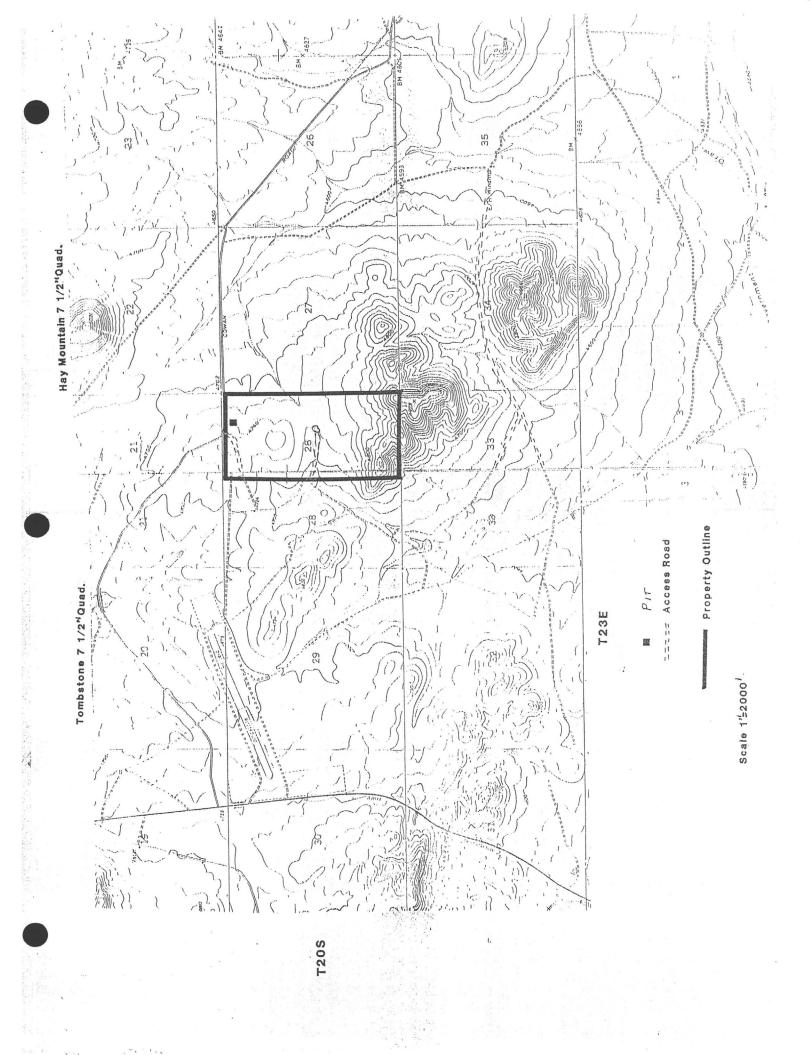
(SEAL)

STATE LAND DEPARTMENT

State Land Commissioner

### DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex # Arizona State Land Department Examiner: Date Initial 1616 West Adams Ctv Grt Parcel Approved Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Denied (602)542-4628 Rejected Withdrawn Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) APPLICATION TO OBTAIN MINERAL RESOURCES APPLICATION #\_\_\_\_\_ I. APPLICANT Principal Leroy Halterman Agent \_\_\_\_\_ Address 820 Piedra Vista NE City Albuquerque State NM Zip 87123 Phone (505) 291-0158 II. APPLICATION TYPE Prospecting Permit ☑ Mineral Lease ☐ Mineral Materials ☐ Oil/Gas ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_ (If applying for mineral lease, are you converting from: Prospecting Permit Mining Claim ) Description, name and number of claims: \_\_\_ III. LOCATION/ACCESS Twp. 20 S Rge.23 E Sec. 28 Acres 320 County Cochise Legal\_\_\_\_ East Half of Section 28, See attached Access Is access across other state lands required? Yes \( \Sigma \) No \( \Dagger \) Nearest residence: \( \begin{array}{c} 1 \ 1/2 \end{array} \) miles. Nearest city \_\_\_\_\_\_ Distance from \_\_4 1/2 miles. Will you be operating within a 100 year Flood Plain boundary? Yes □ No ☒X USGS Topographic Map showing location and access must be included with application. IV. OPERATIONS 1. Term \_ 5 \_ year(s) 2. Commodities: Primary \_\_\_\_Gold \_\_\_\_\_ Secondary \_\_ None Anticipated 3. Est. Reserves <u>Unknown</u> Annual Production <u>Unknown</u> tons $\square$ cyds $\square$ lbs $\square$ cz $\square$ 4. Prior Production Little or none By 5. Area of Surface Disturbance \_\_\_\_\_ acres (outline on topo map) Deposit Type: Lode xx Placer □ 7. Mine Type: Open Pit 🗆 Underground 🗆 Quarry 🗀 Other \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Intended use of product Refined Metal 9. Water: Est. annual use 2,000 Gal. XI Acre-Ft. Source 10. Discharge off-site? Yes T No XX (if yes, show location on topo map)

| Briefly | y describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7 G1    | ENERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.      | Prior Lease/Permit # 95856 & 55 Lessee Primo Gold Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         | Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching ☒ Urban/Residential ☐ Commercial ☐                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         | Agriculture  Mining  Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.      | Impact on Surface Drainage None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5.      | Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, yucca, creosote bushes, cat claw an occasional mesquite trees.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.      | Environmental Impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ~       | zi li i li                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1.      | List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map)One shallow pit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| I. A    | PPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Is      | application made in the name of Individual M. Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗆 Partnership 🗆 Trust 🗆                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         | nt Venture 🗆 Estate 🗆 Governmental 🗆 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945 , Married (Yes ☑ No □).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (b)     | If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         | Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (c)     | If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| . 15    | partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| (D)     | If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:  County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | County 01, Book, 1 ago, 5 octains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (2)     | Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (0)     | NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Not     | tet. If you are acting as an Attorney in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notarized Power of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fee-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2       | the state of the s |
|         | e hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         | Te hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correct complete to the best of my/our knowledge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



#### 

U 095

| P.P. No.    | 08-52730         |     |
|-------------|------------------|-----|
|             |                  | • • |
| Effective I | Date July 28, 19 | 93  |

### STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The STA   | ATE OF ARIZ     | ONA grants to        | LEROY HALTERM             | AN                                          |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|           |                 |                      | 4.7                       | , the exclusive right, for a                |
| period o  | of one (1) ye   | ar from date, subj   | ject to renewals as here  | einafter set forth, but in no event beyond  |
| the       | 27th            | day of               | July                      | , 19 98 ,                                   |
| to prosp  | ect for minera  | Is on the State land | hereinafter described upx | on the following expressed conditions which |
| are a pai | t of the permit |                      |                           |                                             |

- 1. The permittee shall have those surface rights necessary for the prospecting and exploration for mineral, but may remove from the land only that amount of mineral required for sampling, assay and metallurgical testing purposes.
- 2. The permittee shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the land covered by the permit but only along routes first approved by the State Land Commissioner.
- 3. The permittee shall be liable to and shall compensate the owner and lessee of the surface of the State land covered by this permit, or across which the permittee exercises the right of ingress and egress, for any loss to such owner and lessee from damage or destruction caused by the permittee, his or its agents or employees, to grasses, forage, crops or improvements upon such State land.
- 4. This permit shall terminate automatically, as of the end of any annual period from and after the date of issuance thereof unless during such annual period the permittee shall have expended in exploration for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by this permit the prescribed amount per acre, file an application for renewal and submit proof of the amount expended on exploration. The amount to be expended during each of the first two annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall not be less that ten dollars for each acre of land covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period, and the amount to be expended during each of the last three annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall be not less than twenty dollars for each acre covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period.
- 5. Prior to the termination of any annual period, the permittee may file a release with the State Land Department, releasing acreage covered by this permit provided that the acreage released be contained within one or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public survey.
- 6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

- 7. The permittee may, prior to expiration of the annual period for which the permit was issued, or prior to the expiration period for which this permit was renewed, file with the State Land Department an application for renewal for the ensuing annual period. This permit shall not be renewed for more than four successive annual periods following expiration of the first annual period.
- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- 9. The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or lot
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto,

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those rightof-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking.

级 排写 (

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit.

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

#### Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

#### Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

#### ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

ESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 W. ADAMS PHOENIX, AZ 85007

#### LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052730-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

|      |        |      |     |      |    |      |        |    |                   |      | PAGE: 1 |
|------|--------|------|-----|------|----|------|--------|----|-------------------|------|---------|
| TOWN | Q RING | GE Ç | Q S | EC C | ю  | THAS | PARCEL |    | LEGAL DESCRIPTION | ¢.c. | ACRES   |
| 200  | \$ 230 | D F  | E 2 | 8 (  | 12 | 031  | 1002   | 22 |                   | ٥.٥  | 320.000 |
|      |        |      |     |      |    |      |        |    |                   | 0.0  | 320.000 |

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

**☎**604 685 8542

(SEAL)

STATE OF ARIZONA

| Signed in the County of | BE         | ENA | 11110  |        | _, State of |
|-------------------------|------------|-----|--------|--------|-------------|
| New Mexico              | _, on the_ | 30  | day of | August |             |
| 19 93                   |            |     |        |        |             |
| Notary Public           |            |     |        | (SEAL) |             |

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

(Sign Here)

| Lease | No. | 08-52730 |
|-------|-----|----------|
|       |     |          |

#### STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

#### ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

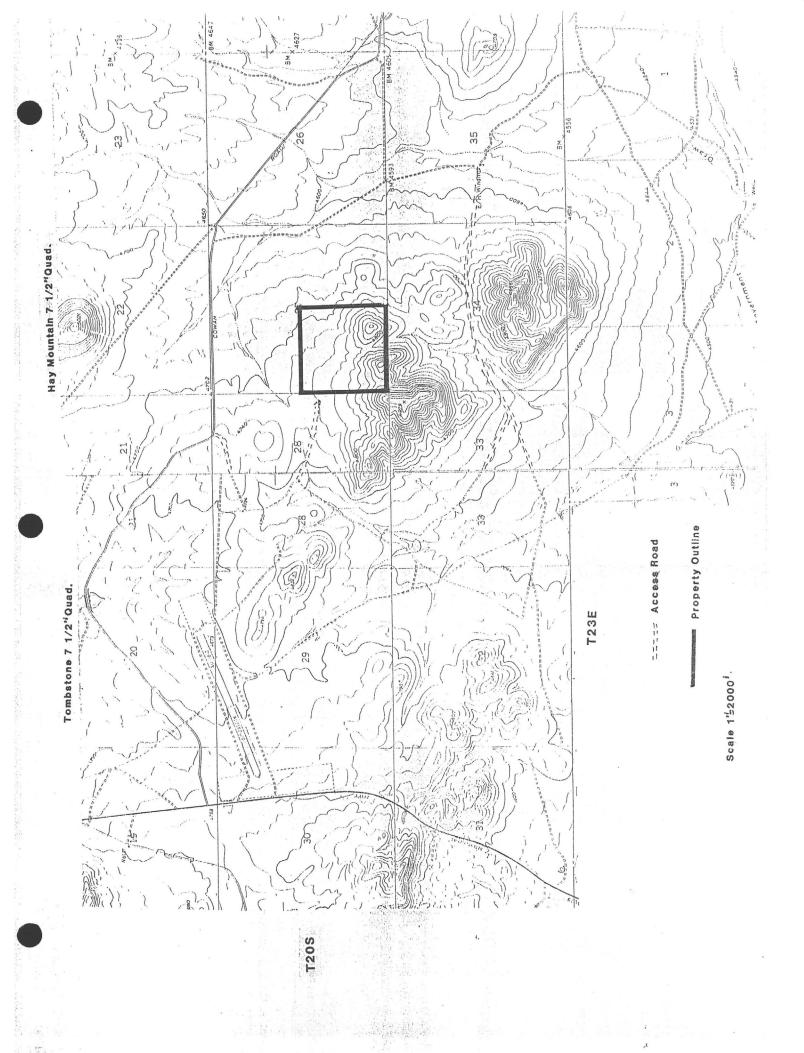
| Phoenix, Arizona September 29, 1993                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of LEROY HALTERMAN                                  |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52730 and the                 |
| application of PRIMO GOLD USA                                       |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  |
| 29th day of September , 19 93 and without waiver of                 |
| State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with   |
| this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in    |
| assignee of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment       |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. $08-52730$    |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said |
| Primo Gold USA                                                      |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Ste. 112                                           |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                               |
|                                                                     |

(SEAL)

STATE LAND DEPARTMENT

| 48 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1           |                           | EONLY                          |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Arizona State Land Department                      | Examiner:                 |                                |                  |
| 1616 West Adams Phoenix, Anzona 35007 (602)542—628 | Ctv Grs ?arcei  <br>      | Approved                       | <u>Date</u>      |
| Filing Fee: 5100.00 (nonrefundable)                |                           | Withdrawn                      |                  |
| APPLICATION I                                      | O OBTAIN MIN              | ERAL RESOURCES                 | 3                |
|                                                    | ICATION #                 |                                |                  |
| I. APPLICANT Principal Leroy H                     | alterman                  |                                |                  |
| Agent                                              |                           |                                |                  |
| Address820 Pie                                     | edra Vista NE             |                                |                  |
| CityAlbuquerque                                    | State NM                  | Zip 87123 Phone                | (505) 291-0158   |
|                                                    |                           |                                |                  |
| H. APPLICATION TYPE                                | ••                        |                                |                  |
| Prospecting Permit Mineral L                       | ease 🗆 Mineral M          | aterials 🗆 Oil/Gas 🗆           | Other            |
| (If applying for mineral lease, are                | you converting from       | : Prospecting Permit $\square$ | Mining Claim     |
| Description, name and number of claims:            | :                         |                                |                  |
|                                                    |                           |                                |                  |
| TI. LOCATION/ACCESS                                |                           |                                |                  |
| Twp. 20 S Rge.23 E Sec                             | . <u>27</u> Acres _1      | 60 County Coc                  | hise             |
| Legal SW/4 S                                       | Section 27, T2            | 20S R 23E                      |                  |
| AccessSee a                                        | attached                  |                                |                  |
| Is access across other state lands r               | equired? Yes 🖾 N          | To □ Nearest residen           | ce: 1 mil        |
| Nearest cityTombstone                              | Dis                       | rance from 4 m                 | iles.            |
|                                                    |                           |                                |                  |
| Will you be operating within a 10                  |                           |                                |                  |
| USGS Topographic Map showin                        | ig location and acc       | ess must be included w         | din application. |
| IV. OPERATIONS                                     |                           |                                |                  |
| 1. Term _ 5 _ year(s)                              |                           |                                |                  |
| 2. Commodities: Primary G                          | old                       | Secondary None                 | Anticipated      |
| 3. Est. Reserves <u>Inknown</u> A                  | nnual Production <u>U</u> | nknown tons                    | cyds □ Ibs □ oz  |
| 4. Prior ProductionLittle or n                     | one By                    |                                |                  |
| 5. Area of Surface Disturbance                     | acres (ou                 | tline on topo map)             |                  |
| 5. Deposit Type: Lode 🛱 Plac                       |                           |                                |                  |
| 7. Mine Type: Open Pit I Und                       | erground 🗌 Quarry         | _ Other                        |                  |
| 3. Intended use of product Ref                     | ined Metal                |                                |                  |
| 9. Water: Est. annual use 2.0                      | 000 Gai. 🗓 .              | Acre-Ft.   Source              |                  |
| 10. Discharge off-site? Yes I                      |                           |                                |                  |

| riefly | describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required).                                               |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
| . GE   | NERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                           |
| 1.     | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                              |
| 7      | Prior Lease/Permit # 95925 Lessee Primo Gold USA                                                                                            |
| 3.     | Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching XX Urban/Residential   Commercial                                                                    |
|        | Agriculture  Mining Other                                                                                                                   |
| 4 .    | Impact on Surface Drainage None                                                                                                             |
| ÷      | Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, vucca, creosote bushes, cat claw an                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
| 5.     | Environmental Impact NONE                                                                                                                   |
|        | The mater courses singular grace                                                                                                            |
| 7.     | List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas,                                                  |
|        | utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) None                                                                            |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        | PPLICANTSTATUS                                                                                                                              |
| ئد. م  | Proprietorship  Corporation  Partnership  Trust                                                                                             |
| is a   | application made in the name of Individual M. Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust                                                  |
| 2011   | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945 Married (Yes No C).                                                                            |
| (±)    | If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the                               |
| (0)    | Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                     |
| (a)    | If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                               |
| (0)    | partnership, trust. estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                        |
| (4)    | If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                   |
| (4)    | County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
| ·=)    | Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                           |
| 3.5%   | NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATU                                                                                                              |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
| -Nou   | et. If you are acting as an Anomey in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notarized Power of Anomey and a \$50.00 additional fee. |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
| I/W    | e hereby security under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correct                  |
|        | complete to the best of my/our knowledge.                                                                                                   |
|        |                                                                                                                                             |
|        | June 29, 1993 3v                                                                                                                            |



| P.P. No. 08    | -52736 |     |      |  |
|----------------|--------|-----|------|--|
| Effective Date | August | 25, | 1993 |  |

# STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The S'  | TATE OF ARIZ      | ONA grants to        | LEROY HALTE          | RMAN                   |                              |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|         |                   |                      |                      |                        | , the exclusive right, for a |
| period  | i of one (1) ye   | ear from date, sub   | oject to renewals    | as hereinafter set for | th, but in no event beyond   |
| the     | 24th              | day of               | August               |                        | , 19 98 ,                    |
| to pro  | spect for miner   | als on the State lan | d hereinafter descri | bed upon the following | g expressed conditions which |
| are a p | part of the permi | it.                  |                      |                        |                              |
|         |                   |                      |                      | e a constant           | and auplaration for mineral  |

- 1. The permittee shall have those surface rights necessary for the prospecting and exploration for mineral, but may remove from the land only that amount of mineral required for sampling, assay and metallurgical testing purposes.
- 2. The permittee shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the land covered by the permit but only along routes first approved by the State Land Commissioner.
- 3. The permittee shall be liable to and shall compensate the owner and lessee of the surface of the State land covered by this permit, or across which the permittee exercises the right of ingress and egress, for any loss to such owner and lessee from damage or destruction caused by the permittee, his or its agents or employees, to grasses, forage, crops or improvements upon such State land.
- 4. This permit shall terminate automatically, as of the end of any annual period from and after the date of issuance thereof unless during such annual period the permittee shall have expended in exploration for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by this permit the prescribed amount per acre, file an application for renewal and submit proof of the amount expended on exploration. The amount to be expended during each of the first two annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall not be less that ten dollars for each acre of land covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period, and the amount to be expended during each of the last three annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall be not less than twenty dollars for each acre covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period.
- 5. Prior to the termination of any annual period, the permittee may file a release with the State Land Department, releasing acreage covered by this permit provided that the acreage released be contained within one or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public survey.
- 6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

- 7. The permittee may, prior to expiration of the annual period for which the permit was issued, or prior to the expiration period for which this permit was renewed, file with the State Land Department an application for renewal for the ensuing annual period. This permit shall not be renewed for more than four successive annual periods following expiration of the first annual period.
- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- 9. The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or lot.
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto,

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those right-of-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apponioned and paid to the date of such taking.

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit,

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

#### Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

#### Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

#### ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 W. ADAMS PHOENIX, AZ 85007

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052736-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

PAGE: 1

| TOWN | ia o t | Œ | Q S | EC | ¢¢ | GRANT | PARCEL |          | LEGAL DESCRI | IPTION | c.c. | ACRES   |
|------|--------|---|-----|----|----|-------|--------|----------|--------------|--------|------|---------|
| 200  | 5 23   | D | E 2 | .7 | 02 | 031   | 1008   | SW       |              |        | 0.0  | 160.000 |
|      |        | , |     |    | -  |       |        | <u> </u> |              |        |      | 160.000 |
|      |        |   |     |    |    |       |        |          |              |        | 0.0  | 160.000 |

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

(SEAL)

STATE OF ARIZONA

By Naren Be Cerreckfor the State Land Commissioner

| Signed in the County of | BERNALILLO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | , State of |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| New MEXICO              | _, on the <u>30</u> day of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | August     |
| 19 93                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ,          |
| Notary Public           | No. and the contraction of the c | (SEAL)     |

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

(Sign Here)

(SEAL)

| Lease | No. | 08-52736 |
|-------|-----|----------|
|       |     |          |

#### STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

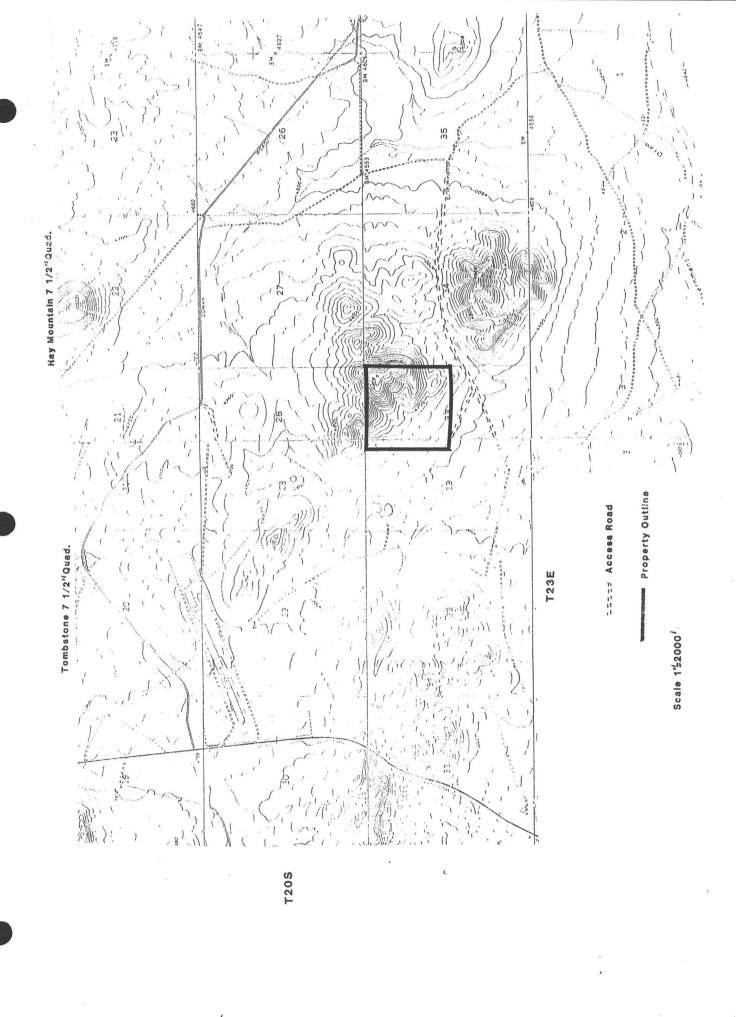
#### ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

| Phoenix, Arizona September 29, 1993                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of LEROY HALTERMAN                                  |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52736 and the                 |
| application of PRIMO GOLD USA                                       |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  |
| 29th day of September , 19 93 and without waiver of                 |
| State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with   |
| this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in    |
| assignee of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment       |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. 08-52736      |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said |
| Primo Gold USA                                                      |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Stc. 112                                           |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                               |
|                                                                     |

STATE LAND DEPARTMENT

|                                             | PARTMENTAL US        |                      |                     |             |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Arizona State Land Department               | Examiner:            |                      | Rolodex             | -           |
| 1616 West Adams                             | Ctv Gr. Parcei       | Eni                  | nai                 | site        |
| Phoenix, Arizona 35007<br>(602)542-4623     |                      |                      |                     |             |
| Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable)        |                      | Rejected             |                     |             |
| APPLICATION                                 | TO OBTAIN MI         | VERAL RESOU          | <b>IRCES</b>        |             |
|                                             | LICATION #           |                      |                     |             |
| I. APPLICANT Principal                      | Halterman            |                      |                     |             |
| Agent                                       |                      |                      |                     |             |
| Address 820 Pt                              | iedra Vista NE       |                      |                     |             |
| City Albuquerque                            | State NM             | _ Zip _87123         | Phone (505          | 291-0158    |
|                                             |                      |                      |                     |             |
| H. APPLICATION TYPE                         |                      |                      | See II Othe         | -           |
| Prospecting Permit  Mineral 1               | Lease  Mineral M     | laterials L Ou/      | mir T Mir           | ing Claim   |
| (If applying for mineral lease, are         | you converting from  | i: Prospecting Fer   | HILL C: IVI         | C.M —       |
| Description, name and number of claim       | ıs:                  |                      |                     |             |
|                                             |                      |                      |                     |             |
| III. LOCATION/ACCESS  Twp. 20 S Rge.23 E Se | ec 33 Acres          | 160 County           | Cochise             |             |
| Twp. 20 8 Rge. 23 1 3                       |                      |                      |                     |             |
| Legal: NE/4 Sec                             | 33, 1205 RZ3         | P.                   |                     |             |
| Access See Attac                            | ched                 |                      |                     | 1 1/2 mile  |
| Is access across other state lands          |                      |                      |                     | 1 1/2 .Hile |
| Negrest city Tombston                       | e Dis                | stance from4         | miles.              |             |
| Will you be operating within a l            | .00 year Flood Plain | boundary? Yes        | I No IX             |             |
| USGS Topographic Map show                   | ing location and ac  | cess must be incl    | uded with a         | pplication. |
| COCO TODOGIADAME 27AP 3-1                   | 5                    |                      |                     |             |
| IV. OPERATIONS                              |                      |                      |                     |             |
| 1. Term _ 5 _ year(s)                       |                      |                      |                     |             |
| Commodifies: Primary                        | Gold                 | Secondary _          | None Anci           | cipated     |
| 3. Est. Reserves <u>Unknown</u>             | Annual Production    | Inknown :            | ons $\square$ cycls | □ ibs □ oz  |
| 4. Prior Production Little or               | none By              |                      |                     |             |
| 5. Area of Surface Disturbance              |                      |                      |                     |             |
| 5 Denosit Type: Lode 豆 門                    | acer =               |                      |                     |             |
| 7. Mine Type: Open Pit I Un                 | derground I Quar     | 7                    |                     |             |
| Represented use of product Re               | efined Metal         |                      |                     |             |
| ) Water: Est. annuai use <u> </u>           | . 000 Gal. 🖸         | Acre-Ft. I Sour      |                     |             |
| (). Discharge off-site? Yes I               | No XX if yes, show   | location on topo mar | o)                  |             |

| ====     | describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required).                                                    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Directly | 46561.55 5141-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15-15                                                                                             |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| y. GI    | ENERAL INFORMATION.                                                                                                                              |
|          | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                   |
|          | Prior Lease/Permit # 95898 Lessee Primo Gold USA                                                                                                 |
|          | Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching XX Urban/Residential   Commercial                                                                         |
| ٥.       | Agriculture  Mining Other  Other                                                                                                                 |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.       | Impact on Surface Drainage None                                                                                                                  |
| 5.       | Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, vucca, creosote bushes, cat claw and occasional mesquite trees.                                      |
| 6.       | Environmental Impact                                                                                                                             |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| ~        | List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas,                                                       |
| , .      | utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) None                                                                                 |
|          | THREES, CLODS and other improvements. (Show on topo map)                                                                                         |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| VI. AJ   | PPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                  |
|          | application made in the name off Individual M. Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust                                                      |
| Join     | nt Venute 🗆 Estate 🗔 Governmental 🗀 Other                                                                                                        |
| (2)      | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945 Married (Yes ☑ No □).                                                                               |
| (b)      | If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the                                    |
| , ,      | Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                          |
| (c)      | If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                                    |
|          | partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                             |
| (d)      | If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                        |
|          | County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| (±)      | Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                |
| ,-/      | NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| Not      | et. If you are setting as an Attorney in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notarized Power of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fee. |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| : 7.5V   | 's hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correct                       |
|          | complete to the best of my/our knowledge.                                                                                                        |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |
| - ar     | ed June 29, 1993 34 Very Harb                                                                                                                    |
|          |                                                                                                                                                  |



| P.P. No        | 08-52738 | taye datatray wa |      |  |
|----------------|----------|------------------|------|--|
| Effective Date | August   | 25,              | 1993 |  |

# STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The STATE OF ARIZONA grants to_         | LEROY           | HALTERMAN     | Ţ             |            |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|
|                                         |                 |               |               | , th       | e exclusive right, for a |
| period of one (1) year from date,       | subject to ren  | ewals as here | sinafter set  | forth, but | t in no event beyond     |
| the 24th day of                         | August          |               |               |            | , 1998 ,                 |
| to prospect for minerals on the State I | and hereinafter | described up  | on the follow | wing expre | ssed conditions which    |
| are a part of the permit.               |                 |               |               |            |                          |

- 1. The permittee shall have those surface rights necessary for the prospecting and exploration for mineral, but may remove from the land only that amount of mineral required for sampling, assay and metallurgical testing purposes.
- 2. The permittee shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the land covered by the permit but only along routes first approved by the State Land Commissioner.
- 3. The permittee shall be liable to and shall compensate the owner and lessee of the surface of the State land covered by this permit, or across which the permittee exercises the right of ingress and egress, for any loss to such owner and lessee from damage or destruction caused by the permittee, his or its agents or employees, to grasses, forage, crops or improvements upon such State land.
- 4. This permit shall terminate automatically, as of the end of any annual period from and after the date of issuance thereof unless during such annual period the permittee shall have expended in exploration for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by this permit the prescribed amount per acre, file an application for renewal and submit proof of the amount expended on exploration. The amount to be expended during each of the first two annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall not be less that ten dollars for each acre of land covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period, and the amount to be expended during each of the last three annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall be not less than twenty dollars for each acre covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period.
- 5. Prior to the termination of any annual period, the permittee may file a release with the State Land Department, releasing acreage covered by this permit provided that the acreage released be contained within one or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public survey.
- 6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

- 7. The permittee may, prior to expiration of the annual period for which the permit was issued, or prior to the expiration period for which this permit was renewed, file with the State Land Department an application for renewal for the ensuing annual period. This permit shall not be renewed for more than four successive annual periods following expiration of the first annual period.
- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- 9. The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or lot.
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto,

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those right-of-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking.

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit.

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

#### Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

#### Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

#### ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 W. ADAMS PHOENIX, AZ 85007

#### LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052738-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

PAGE: 1

| TOWN Q RNGE Q SEC CO GRANT PARCEL | LEGAL DESCRIPTION | c.c. | ACRES   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------|
| 200 S 230 E 33 02 053 1005 NE     |                   | 0,0  | 160,000 |
|                                   |                   | p    |         |
|                                   |                   | 0.0  | 160.000 |

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

(SEAL)

STATE OF ARIZONA

By Karen Mc Carrick

for the State Land Commissioner

Signed in the County of BERNA/I/O , State of

New Mexico , on the 30 day of August ,

19 93 .

State Modern Public (SEAL)

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

(Sign Here)

Permittee

| Lease No. | Lease | No. | 08-52738 |  |
|-----------|-------|-----|----------|--|
|-----------|-------|-----|----------|--|

### STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

#### ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

| Phoenix, Arizona September 29, 1993                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of LEROY HALTERMAN                                  |
| The application of                                                  |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52738 and the                 |
| application ofPRIMO GOLD USA                                        |
|                                                                     |
|                                                                     |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  |
| 29th day of Scotember , 19 93 and without waiver of                 |
| State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with   |
| this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in    |
| assignee of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment       |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. $08-52738$    |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said |
| Primo Gold USA                                                      |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Ste. 112                                           |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                               |

(SEAL)

By Marea Mariak

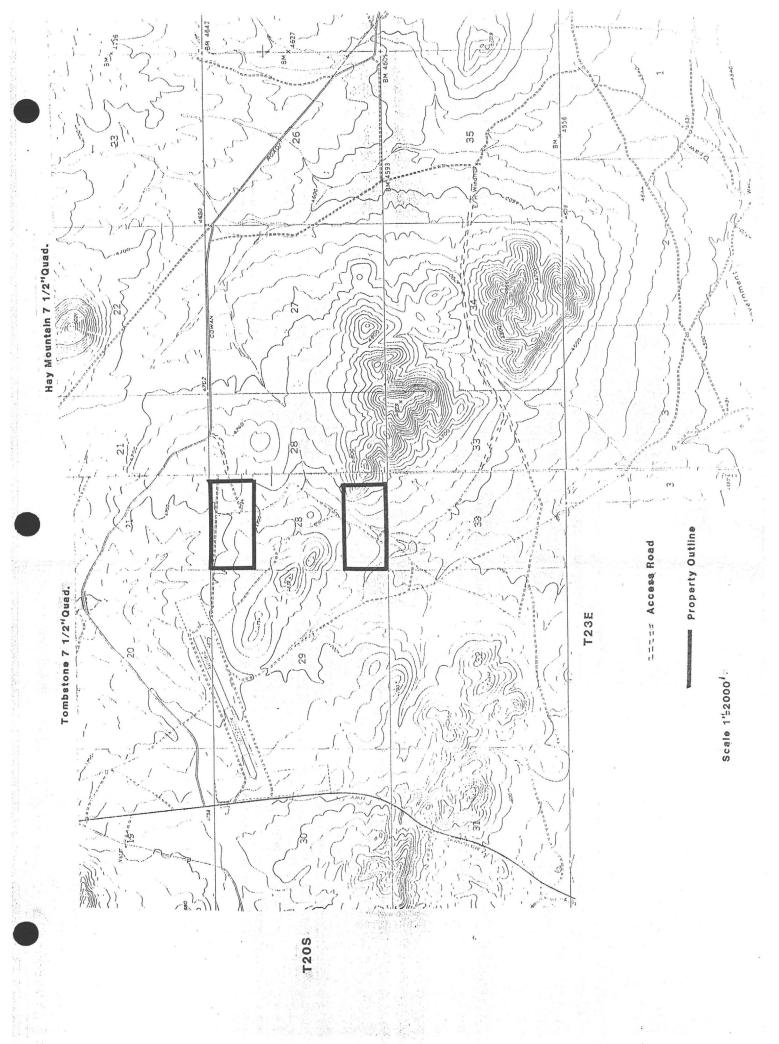
For the State Land Commissioner

STATE LAND DEPARTMENT

#### DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex # Arizona State Land Department Examiner:\_ Date Initial 1616 West Adams Cty Grt Parcel Approved Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Denied (602)542-4628 Rejected Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) Withdrawn

|     |                                      | APPLICATION TO OBTAIN MINERAL RESOURCES                                                                             |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| T   | A DI                                 | APPLICATION # PLICANT                                                                                               |  |  |
|     |                                      | cipal Leroy Halterman                                                                                               |  |  |
| 1   | A de                                 | nt                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|     |                                      | ress820 Piedra Vista NE                                                                                             |  |  |
| (   | nuc<br>Tita                          | Albuquerque   State NM   Zip   87123   Phone ( 505)   291-0158                                                      |  |  |
| `   | city                                 | Albaquerque                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Π.  | ΑP                                   | PLICATION TYPE                                                                                                      |  |  |
|     |                                      | specting Permit ☑ Mineral Lease ☐ Mineral Materials ☐ Oil/Gas ☐ Other                                               |  |  |
|     |                                      | applying for mineral lease, are you converting from: Prospecting Permit   Mining Claim                              |  |  |
|     | •                                    | cription, name and number of claims:                                                                                |  |  |
|     |                                      |                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| m.  | LO                                   | CATION/ACCESS                                                                                                       |  |  |
|     | Tw                                   | o. 20 S Rge.23 E Sec. 28 Acres 160 County Cochise                                                                   |  |  |
|     |                                      | al S/2, SW/4 and N/2, NW/4 of Section 28, T20S R23E                                                                 |  |  |
|     | Access along existing roads, See Map |                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|     |                                      | ccess across other state lands required? Yes \( \Bar \) No \( \Bar \) Nearest residence: \( \bar 2 \) miles.        |  |  |
|     |                                      |                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|     |                                      | rest city Distance from4 miles.                                                                                     |  |  |
| ,   | Wil                                  | l you be operating within a 100 year Flood Plain boundary? Yes 🗆 No 🖾                                               |  |  |
|     | US                                   | GS Topographic Map showing location and access must be included with application.                                   |  |  |
|     |                                      |                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| IV. | OP                                   | PERATIONS                                                                                                           |  |  |
|     | 1.                                   | Term                                                                                                                |  |  |
|     |                                      | Commodities: PrimaryGold Secondary None Anticipated                                                                 |  |  |
|     |                                      | Est. Reserves Unknown Annual Production Unknown tons Cyds Ibs Coz                                                   |  |  |
|     |                                      | Prior Production Little or none By                                                                                  |  |  |
|     |                                      | Area of Surface Disturbance acres (outline on topo map)                                                             |  |  |
|     |                                      | Deposit Type: Lode 🛱 Placer 🗆                                                                                       |  |  |
|     | 7.                                   | Mine Type: Open Pit  Underground  Quarry  Other                                                                     |  |  |
|     |                                      | Intended use of product <u>Refined Metal</u>                                                                        |  |  |
|     |                                      | Water: Est. annual use 2,000 Gal. X Acre-Ft. Source                                                                 |  |  |
|     |                                      | Discharge off-site? Yes \( \subseteq \text{No } \overline{\mathbb{X}}\text{ (if yes, show location on topo map)} \) |  |  |

| Briefly | describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required)                                                                                       |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| v G     | ENERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 157     | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | Prior Lease/Permit # 95899 Lessee Primo Gold USA                                                                                                                                   |
|         | Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching ☒ Urban/Residential ☐ Commercial ☐                                                                                                          |
| ٥.      | Agriculture  Mining Other                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1 -     |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | Native Plants Sparse desert grasses, cacti, yucca, creosote bushes, cat claw and                                                                                                   |
|         | occasional mesquite tiees.                                                                                                                                                         |
| ٥.      | Environmental Impact NONE                                                                                                                                                          |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7.      | List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas,                                                                                         |
|         | utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) None                                                                                                                   |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | PPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | application made in the name of: Individual 🖾 Proprietorship 🗆 Corporation 🗆 Partnership 🗆 Trust 🗆                                                                                 |
|         | nt Venture                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ` '     | If an individual: Date of Birth Nov. 2, 1945, Married (Yes ☑ No □).  If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the |
| (0)     | Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                                                            |
| (0)     | If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                                                                      |
| (0)     | partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                               |
| (d)     | If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:                                                                          |
| (-)     | County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| (e)     | Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                                                  |
|         | NAME ADDRESS AGE MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note    | e: If you are acting as an Attorney in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notarized Power of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fee.                                     |
| TATE    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | e hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correct                                                          |
| and     | complete to the best of my/our knowledge.                                                                                                                                          |
| Data    | ed Tune 29, 1983 By Vien Halle                                                                                                                                                     |
|         | www. Dilliams                                                                                                                                                                      |



Effective Date

| P.P. No. 0     | 8-52739 |     |      | _ |
|----------------|---------|-----|------|---|
| Effective Date | August  | 25, | 1993 |   |

STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA PROSPECTING PERMIT

| The STATE OF ARIZO        | NA grants to_ | LEROY HA       | ALTERMAN         |                                          |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                           |               |                |                  | the exclusive right, for a               |
| period of one (1) year    | from date,    | subject to ren | ewals as herein  | after set forth; but in no event beyond  |
| the 24th                  | day of        | August         |                  | , 1998_,                                 |
| to prospect for minerals  | on the State  | and hereinafte | r described upon | the following expressed conditions which |
| are a part of the permit. |               |                | 2                |                                          |

- 1. The permittee shall have those surface rights necessary for the prospecting and exploration for mineral, but may remove from the land only that amount of mineral required for sampling, assay and metallurgical testing purposes.
- 2. The permittee shall have the right of ingress to and egress from the land covered by the permit but only along routes first approved by the State Land Commissioner.
- 3. The permittee shall be liable to and shall compensate the owner and lessee of the surface of the State land covered by this permit, or across which the permittee exercises the right of ingress and egress, for any loss to such owner and lessee from damage or destruction caused by the permittee, his or its agents or employees, to grasses, forage, crops or improvements upon such State land.
- 4. This permit shall terminate automatically, as of the end of any annual period from and after the date of issuance thereof unless during such annual period the permittee shall have expended in exploration for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by this permit the prescribed amount per acre, file an application for renewal and submit proof of the amount expended on exploration. The amount to be expended during each of the first two annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall not be less that ten dollars for each acre of land covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period, and the amount to be expended during each of the last three annual periods in which this permit may be in effect shall be not less than twenty dollars for each acre covered by this permit at the commencement of such annual period.
- 5. Prior to the termination of any annual period, the permittee may file a release with the State Land Department, releasing acreage covered by this permit provided that the acreage released be contained within one or more rectangular subdivisions of twenty acres more or less, or lots, according to the lines of the public survey.
- 6. Upon any partial or total relinquishment, or the cancellation or expiration of the permit, other than by issuance of mineral lease, the permittee shall fill any holes, ditches, or other excavations as may be required by the State Land Commissioner and so far as reasonably possible, restore the surface to its former conditions.

6<u>.</u>] U : 1

12/22/93

- 8. No rental shall be payable for the first annual period for which the permit may be renewed. The rental for each of the three subsequent annual periods following the first annual period for which a permit may be renewed shall be one dollar for each acre of State land for which the application for renewal is filed.
- 9. The permittee shall file an affidavit of expenditure of the required amount in exploration during the current annual period, together with proof in support of such expenditure.
- 10. Following discovery of a valuable mineral deposit on the State land covered by this permit within a rectangular subdivision of twenty acres, more or less, or lot, of the public land survey, the permittee may apply to the State Land Commissioner for a mineral lease upon the State land within such rectangular subdivision, or lot.
- 11. This permit is subject to existing laws and rules and regulations and any laws or rules and regulations hereinafter enacted, or adopted, and in no event shall the State be liable for damages or otherwise under the provisions hereof.
- 12. The permittee shall not assign or sub-let this prospecting permit, or any right or rights thereunder, without first obtaining the written consent of the State Land Commissioner thereto,

In order to minimize or prevent surface or underground waste and pollution and promote maximum conservation, permittee shall seal or separate oil, gas, helium, water, mineral or other natural resource strata in order to prevent their contents from passing into another stratum.

The Lessee agrees to indemnify, hold and save Lessor harmless against all loss, damage, liability, expense, costs and charges incident to or resulting in any way from any injuries to person or damage to property cause by or resulting from the use, condition or occupation of the land.

The Permittee shall not, for exploration purposes, enter upon that part of the permitted area encompassed by right-of-way and permits granted to the Arizona State Highway Department without the express written permission of the State Highway Engineer and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

The Permittee agrees that any mineral lease of a claim issued as a result of exploratory activity under this permit shall contain an additional and special condition denying the lessee entry to the area encompassed by those right-of-way and permits mentioned next above for the purposes of extracting and shipping mineral unless and until the State Highway Engineer has given express written permission and not then until the State Land Commissioner has in writing approved such entry.

If at any time during the duration of this Permit the whole or any part of the Permitted premises shall be taken for any quasi-public or public purpose by any person, private or public corporation, or any governmental agency having authority to exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings pursuant to any law, general, special or otherwise, this Permit shall expire on the date when the Permitted property shall be so taken or acquired and the Permittee shall have no compensable right or interest in the real property being condemned and shall have no compensable right or interest in severance damages which may accrue to the remaining Permitted property not acquired by condemnation proceedings. Net rent to be paid by the tenant shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking.

The State shall be entitled to and shall receive any and all awards, including severance damages to remaining state lands, that may be made for any eminent domain or condemnation proceedings concerning the land which is the subject of this Permit, except that Permittee shall have the right to receive any and all awards or payments made for any buildings or other improvements lawfully placed on the subject property by the Permittee with the approval of the Land Department.

This permit is issued for such leasable minerals now owned by the State of Arizona and in regard to which there has been no reservation by a predecessor in title to the State of Arizona.

Federal records may or may not reflect mineral interest claims that pre-date the state's claim to some or all of these lands; the state does not warrant that it owns the minerals sought to be prospected under this permit.

This permit issued subject to all the rights of the owner of the non-mineral land estate.

Provided however, in regard in those parcels of state lands sold under the provisions of ARS 37-231, providing for a reservation of minerals to the state, there shall be no entry upon such lands by an Arizona State Land Department lessee or permittee without express written approval of the Arizona State Land Commissioner following compliance with Arizona State Land Department Rule #12-5-707D by such lessee or permittee.

"Before significant earth movement may commence, the lessee or permittee hereof shall satisfy the Arizona State Land Department in writing that no significant cultural, historical, antiquity or archaeological values will be destroyed, and, in the event such values will be destroyed, that proper mitigation measures have been agreed upon between said lessee or permittee and the Arizona State Land Department, and further said lessee or permittee shall report all of such values as they are later discovered after such approval is given initially."

Notice of State authority to cancel this contract:

- A. The State may cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made after September 4, 1978 by the State or any of its departments or agencies if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the State or any of its departments or agencies is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract.
- B. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice from the Governor is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time.

Native Plant Law:

If the removal of plants protected under the Arizona native plant law is necessary to enjoy the privilege of this document, the permittee hereunder must previously acquire the written permission of the Arizona State Land Department and Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture to remove those plants.

### ADDITIONAL CONDITION

PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY EXPLORATION, A PLAN OF OPERATIONS AND RESTORATION MUST BE FILED WITH THE STATE LAND DEPARTMENT AND APPROVED BY THE STATE LAND COMMISSIONER OR HIS DEPUTY.

STATE OF ARIZONA LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 W. ADAMS

PHOENIX, AZ 85007

### LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

KE LEASE NUMBER : 008-052739-00

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 0

PAGE: 1

| TOWN | O | rnge | . Q | \$EC | CO | GRANT' | PARCEL |      |      | LEGAL | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <br>c.c. | ACRES   |
|------|---|------|-----|------|----|--------|--------|------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 200  | 3 | 230  | E   | 28   | g2 | 031    | 1005   | S25W | NSVM |       | Mary and a second secon | 0.0      | 160.000 |
|      |   |      |     |      |    |        | N.     |      | *    | ē     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0      | 160,000 |

DESCRIPTION OF LAND UNDER PERMIT CONTAINED IN SUPPLEMENT ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF.

(SEAL)

STATE OF ARIZONA

| Signed in the County of | BERN      | ALL | 10     |        | , State of |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|--------|--------|------------|
| New Mexico              | , on the_ | 30  | day of | August |            |
| 19 93                   |           |     |        |        |            |
| Stone Cocle             | AM        |     |        | (3     | SEAL)      |
| Notary Public           |           |     |        |        |            |

(This permit is issued in duplicate) 20-72

| 35 6 5 | 4. 0 |    |    |  |
|--------|------|----|----|--|
| Secret |      | -4 | 25 |  |

|       |     | AD 51720 | * |
|-------|-----|----------|---|
| Lease | No. | 08-52739 |   |

### STATE LAND DEPARTMENT STATE OF ARIZONA

### ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

| Phoenix, Arizona September 29, 1993                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The application of LFROY HALTERMAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| The apprinted of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| for permission to assign Lease No. 08-52739 and the                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| application of FRIMO GOLD USA                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| for the assumption of said Lease, having been duly considered this  29th day of September 19 93 and without waiver of  State rights which may exist against the Lease assigned, and with  this consent not to be construed as initiating any new rights in |
| assignce of Lease, consent is hereby given for the assignment                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| applied for and it is ordered that the said Lease No. 08-52739                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| and all rights thereunder be and are hereby transferred to the said                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Primo Gold USA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11930 Menaul NE, Ste. 112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Albuquerque, NM 87112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| STATE LAND DEPARTMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

(SEAL)

#### MEMO

TO:

James A. Briscoe

FROM:

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr.

DATE:

December 8, 1993

RE:

Annual work performance and carry forward provisions State Prospecting Permits;

JABA project #174-01

Jim,

According to a conversation with Lucy of the Arizona State Land Department, it is my understanding that ASLD allows excess work expenditures to be carried forward to subsequent years for the duration of the Permit, so long as it is properly evidenced (invoiced), meeting the general description of exploration work (development of minerals), and not previously allocated to previous annual periods.

Work may also be done on one Permit area for the benefit of other contiguous Permit areas, annually, or as above, carried forward. The key word here is <u>contiguous</u>.

When reviewing the Primo property position (Zebra project), I find currently (assuming all property has been retained) that everything is contiguous (see attached map). Thus, when work is done, assuming \$100,000 is spent, you will have covered enough work to essentially cover the current Prospecting Permits for five years, as charted below:

| Year | <u>Average</u> | Amount/Acre | <u>Total</u> |
|------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1994 | 1400           | \$10        | \$ 14,000    |
| 1995 | 1160           | \$10        | 11,600       |
| 1995 | 240            | \$20        | 4,800        |
| 1996 | 1400           | \$20        | 28,000       |
| 1997 | 1400           | \$20        | 28,000       |
| 1998 | 1160           | \$20        | 23,200       |
|      |                | TOTAL       | \$109,600    |

Note, however, an additional amount of approximately \$10,000 would be necessary to completely cover all assessment expenses for the 5 years. The above figures do not include rental fees and any payment to Primo Gold for Excellon's agreement with them.

TEW/msb

MEMO TEW to JAB RE: Prospecting Permit work December 8, 1993 Page 1 of 1

| PRIMO PROPEYTY AS OF 21 1/20/93 22 | 5/3/1993 02-09585 SELLS 1/1993 SELLS 1/1993 02-095857 SELLS 1/1993 SELLS 1/1994 SEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 20                                 | 3/2 N/1. NE 1/4, 1/2 NE 1/4, 1/3/2 S 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| <u> </u>                           | 205 3544<br>6/12 502/12<br>157.057 2323<br>157.057 |     |
|                                    | 25 Livensthe 25 Livensthe 25 Livensthe 302. 05.00 E 5 10.00 E 5 15 1977 5 150.00 E 5 15 190.00 E 5 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5 5 |

CREE AS FOR LE APPERE 4 PP- 1F FOR PRÉMIE NOT USED AS ASSESSE

# DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex # Arizona State Land Department Examiner: Date Initial 1616 West Adams Ctv Grt Parcel Approved Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Denied (602)542-4628 Rejected Withdrawn Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) APPLICATION TO OBTAIN MINERAL RESOURCES APPLICATION #\_\_\_\_\_ I. APPLICANT Principal JABA, INC. (AN ARIZONA CORPORATION) Agent JAMES A. BRISCOG (PRESIDENT) Address 2100 N. WILMOT Rd. Suite # 218 State <u>AZ</u> Zip <u>857/2</u> Phone (60z) 885-9/4/ City Tucson II. APPLICATION TYPE Prospecting Permit Mineral Lease Mineral Materials Oil/Gas Other (If applying for mineral lease, are you converting from: Prospecting Permit. Mining Claim ) Description, name and number of claims: \_\_\_\_ III. LOCATION/ACCESS Twp. 20 5 Rge. 23 E. Sec. 29 Acres 594.52 County Cochise Legal All Less M&B in N/2 Access ViA US Highway 80 & LOCAL UNIMPROVED ROADS Is access across other state lands required? Yes No Nearest residence: 4 nules miles. Nearest city <u>Tombstone</u> Distance from <u>4, 5</u> miles. Will you be operating within a 100 year Flood Plain boundary? Yes No USGS Topographic Map showing location and access must be included with application. IV. OPERATIONS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME - EXPLORATION ONLY 1. Term <u>5</u> year(s) 2. Commodities: Primary <u>Gold / Silver</u> Secondary <u>Copper</u> 3. Est. Reserves \_\_\_\_\_ Annual Production \_\_\_\_\_ tons \( \subseteq \text{ cyds} \( \subseteq \text{ lbs} \subseteq \text{ oz} \( \subseteq \) 4. Prior Production \_\_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_ 5. Area of Surface Disturbance \_\_\_\_\_\_ acres (outline on topo map)

7. Mine Type: Open Pit □ Underground □ Quarry □ Other \_\_\_\_\_

9. Water: Est. annual use \_\_\_\_\_ Gal. 

Gal. 

Acre-Ft. 

Source \_\_\_\_\_

10. Discharge off-site? Yes □ No □ (if yes, show location on topo map)

6. Deposit Type: Lode ☑ Placer □

8. Intended use of product \_\_\_\_\_

Briefly describe exploration/mining operations: (detailed plans of operation will later be required,

EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES WILL CONSIST OF GEOLOGICAL MAPPING, ROCK CHIP

GEOCHEMICAL AND GEOPHY SICAL SURVEYS WITH FOLLOW-UP

EXPLORATION DRILLING TO UNKNOWN DEPTHS

| <ol> <li>Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee</li> <li>Prior Lease/Permit # Lessee</li> <li>Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching ☑ Urban/Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Agriculture ☐ Mining ☐ Other</li></ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | v. G  | ENERAL INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ol> <li>Prior Lease/Permit # Lessee</li> <li>Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching Urban/Residential Commercial Agriculture Mining Other Tombstone Airport</li> <li>Impact on Surface Drainage None Expected During-Exploration Phase of Project</li> <li>Native Plants FEW TO NONE - AREA HEAVILY GRAZED - Some CACTI, SHRUBS</li> <li>Environmental Impact None During Early Stabes of Exploration - Minimal During Drilling - AREA TRAVERSED BY SEVERAL UNIMPROVED ROADS</li> <li>List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone Airport</li> </ol> | 1.    | Existing Lease/Permit # Lessee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ol> <li>Surrounding Land Use: Grazing/Ranching  Urban/Residential  Commercial  Agriculture  Mining  Other  Tombstone Airport</li> <li>Impact on Surface Drainage None Expected During Exploration Phase of Project</li> <li>Native Plants  FEW TO NONE - AREA HEAVILY GRAZED - Some CACTI, SHRUBS</li> <li>Environmental Impact  None During Early STAGES of Exploration - Minimal During Prilling - AREA TRAVERSED BY SEVERAL UNIMPROVED ROADS</li> <li>List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone Airport;</li> </ol>                             | 2.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Agriculture Mining Other Tombstone Airport  4. Impact on Surface Drainage None Expected During Exploration Phase of Project  5. Native Plants FEW TO NONE - AREA HEAVILY GRAZED - Some CACTI, SHRUBS  6. Environmental Impact None During Early Stabes of Exploration - Minimal During Drilling - AREA TRAVERSED BY SEVERAL UNIMPROVED ROADS  7. List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone Airport.                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ol> <li>Impact on Surface Drainage None EXPECTED DURING EXPLORATION PHASE OF PROJECTION.</li> <li>Native Plants FEW TO NONE - AREA HEAVILY GRAZED - Some CACTI, SHRUBS</li> <li>Environmental Impact None During Early STAGES OF EXPLORATION - MINIMAL DURING PRILLING - AREA TRAVERSED BY SEVERAL UNIMPROVED ROADS</li> <li>List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone Airport.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ol> <li>Native Plants FEW TO NONE - AREA HEAVILY GRAZED - Some CACTI, SHRUBS</li> <li>Environmental Impact NONE DURING EARLY STAGES OF EXPLORATION - MINIMAL DURING PRILLING - AREA TRAVERSED BY SEVERAL UNIMPROVED ROADS</li> <li>List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone AIRPORT;</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <ol> <li>Environmental Impact None During Early STAGES OF EXPLORATION - MINIMAL DURING PRILLING - AREA TRAVERSED BY SEVERAL UNIMPROVED ROADS</li> <li>List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombs Tone AIRPORT;</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7. List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone AIRPORT;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7. List all mine workings, mineral occurrences, oil/gas wells, water sources, riparian areas, utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) <u>Tombs rowe AIRPORT</u> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| utilities, crops and other improvements. (Show on topo map) Tombstone AIRPORT;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VI. APPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VI. A | PPLICANT STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Is application made in the name of: Individual  Proprietorship Corporation Partnership Trust                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Joint Venture   Estate Governmental Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (a) If an individual: Date of Birth, Married (Yes □ No □).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (a)   | If an individual: Date of Birth, Married (Yes \( \subseteq \text{No } \subseteq \).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (b) If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (b)   | ) If a corporation, submit a copy of the authorization to do business in the State of Arizona obtained from the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Corporation Commission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (c) If a partnership, trust, estate or joint venture or other type of agreement, submit a copy of the government,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (c)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| partnership, trust, estate or agreement document(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (4)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (d) If a trust, identify the Trust document by title, document number, and county where document is recorded:  County of, Book, Page, Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (u)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| , Pook, Pootmen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       | , 1 ago, Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (e) Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (e)   | Complete the following for each of the trust beneficiaries, joint venture or authorized partner in a partnership.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 27.12.79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Note: If you are acting as an Attorney in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notarized Power of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Not   | fer If you are acting as an Allograp in Fact for the applicant submit a conventional name of August of Aug |
| 1 You are acting as an Another in Pact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notatized Power of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1100  | to a few are acting as an Attorney in Fact for the applicant, submit a copy of your notatized Fower of Attorney and a \$50.00 additional fee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| I/We hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, corre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I/W   | e hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the statements herein, or in any supplement hereto are full, true, correct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| and complete to the best of my/our knowledge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | and   | complete to the best of my/our knowledge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dated By                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Date  | cdBy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

# ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT ENVIRONMENTAL DISCLOSURE QUESTIONNAIRE This page is part of the application - DO NOT DETACH.

The purpose of this questionnaire is to give the Department an opportunity to detect proposed land uses that may have potential environmental impacts and risks, and to consider these impacts and risks in the processing of the application.

if you have questions regarding this questionnaire, please contact the State Land Department, Environmental Section at (602) 542-2119. Other Federal, State, County and local agencies may also need to be contacted regarding environmental regulations. PLEASE INDICATE BELOW THE TYPE(S) OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS FROM YOUR CURRENT OR PROPOSED USE: TYPE OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT WILL YOUR USE INVOLVE: IES NO The collection of waste tires? If yes, explain: LEAD ACID BATTERIES The sale and disposal of lead acid batteries? If yes, explain: Generating a discharge that may potentially impact groundwater? If yes, explain: DISCHARGE IMPACTING GROUNDWATER PESTICIDES ? If yes, explain use: DRY WELLS ? If yes, ADEQ Registration #(s): POTABLE WATER (DRINKING WATER) SYSTEMS ? If yes, explain: WASTEWATER COLLECTION AND TREATMENT SYSTEMS Wastewater collection and/or treatment? If yes, explain: AIR CONTAMINANTS/AIR POLLUTION CONTROL Air contaminant emissions? If yes, explain: Solid waste generation, transportation, treatment, recycling, storage or disposal? If yes, explain: SOLID WASTE - MEDICAL WASTE SOLID WASTE - MEDICAL WASTE

Medical waste generation, transportation, treatment, recycling, storage or disposal? If yes, explain: \_\_\_\_\_\_ SOLID WASTE - SEWAGE SLUDGE/SEPTAGE (Septic Tank Waste) Sewage sludge/septage generation, transportation, treatment, storage, use or disposal? If yes, explain: Used oil generation, transportation, storage, recycling, use, disposal, marketing or burning? If yes, explain: RECYCLING ACTIVITIES ? If yes, explain:

| <u>res</u> | NO NO     | YOUR USE INVOLVE:  SPECIAL WASTE  Special waste (asbestos, motor vehicle shredding waste) generation, transportation, treatment, recycling, storage or disposal? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | <u>/</u>  | HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATOR  Generating hazardous waste? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | 1         | HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT, STORAGE, OR DISPOSAL ? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | /         | HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTATION ? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 1         | UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK (UST) ? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | /         | ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANK (AST) ? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | /         | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES ? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | <u>V.</u> | CURRENTLY UNCLASSIFIED WASTE Will your use involve currently unclassified waste containing the following? (A.R.S. §49-854). If yes, check appropriate waste category:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            |           | Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) Incinerator ash Petroleum refining waste Petroleum refining waste Slag and refractory material Precious metals recycling Aluminum dross Oil and gas exploration drilling muds Categorical industrial pretreatment sludge Radioactive waste Used antifreeze Contaminated process equipment Industrial catalysts Industrial Sludges Industrial sands (excluding mining or mineral processing operation) |
|            |           | If checked, explain waste generation process:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | <         | SUPERFUND SITES  Is the State Trust land located in a National Priority List (NPL, Federal Superfund) area or in a Water Quality Assurance Revolving Fund (WQARF, State Superfund)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            |           | study area? If yes, NPL or WQARF area name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | <u>/</u>  | LAND DISTURBANCE  If land disturbance will occur, will it be on previously undisturbed land? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | <u>~</u>  | NATER WELLS  Are there open and/or abandoned water wells on the property? If yes, submit a site diagram showing location(s) and use(s). None known                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | ∠         | ADJACENT LAND USES  To the best of your knowledge, are adjacent lands subject to any of the above-referenced environmental impacts? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | <u>/</u>  | ON-SITE INSPECTION/ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT To the best of your knowledge, has an on-site inspection and/or an environmental site assessment been performed at this location? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            | ~         | PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  To the best of your knowledge, has any environmental impact been reported previously to ADEQ? If yes, explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:



#### FEDERAL EXPRESS

September 6, 1994

Mr. Kenneth A. Cabianca Primo Gold USA c/o Primo Gold Ltd. 609 Granville St., Suite #1730 Vancouver, BC, Canada V7Y 1G5

RE: Renewal application State of Arizona Prospecting Permit No. 08-53246, Zebra Project Area;

JABA project #159-357

Dear Mr. Cabianca:

Pursuant to completion of the photographic work on the Zebra project area by Excellon, sufficient monies have been expended to cover the annual labor requirements on the last remaining Prospecting Permit, due in December, 1994. I therefore have prepared the necessary paperwork for filing a renewal on this Permit in order to undertake an early filing.

As with previous Permits, I am requesting your signature on the Renewal Form and signature and notarization on the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure (please refer to my correspondence of July 14, 1994). I have included a copy of filing documents for your general information and files. I would appreciate your signing the Renewal form, etc., getting it notarized, and returning it to me using the Federal Express mailer enclosed for your convenience.

On conclusion of this filing with the State, all necessary filings will have been accomplished for the 1994 calendar year on State Prospecting Permits in the Zebra project area. The next renewal will be for Permit No.'s 08-52728-52730, on or before July 27, 1995.

Your attention to this matter is appreciated.

Komas Ellaldig, &

Sincerely,

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr.

TEW/msb

Enclosures: Renewal application & State Report

cc: A. D. MacKenzie J. A. Briscoe



September 7, 1994

Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007



Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No. 08-53246, total acres 160.0 - required labor expenditure \$1,600.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last one and one-half months, the Permittee has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit area to ascertain the potential for location of mineralization therein. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping within and adjacent to the prospect area.

Field review of the immediate prospect area revealed an area of pediment cover with only widely scattered exposures of what are believed to be badly weathered bedrock exposures of Bisbee Formation sediments which are known to stcrop proximal to this area. Being that the whole of the Permit area lies under a mantle of alluvial cover (soils), necessity at this time, very initial phases of geologic work was undertaken in the immediately surrounding areas to the north and east of the Permit boundaries. No reports or illustrative data have been generated at this time, but will be forthcoming in future assessment periods.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

In House Services

| James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 day field work @ \$500/day                        | \$<br>500.00 |
| Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist                   |              |
| 1 day field work @ \$400/day                        | 400.00       |
| 1 day office work @ \$400/day                       | 400.00       |
| Robert J. Macer, Geologist/Librarian                |              |
| 1 day library/literature research work @ \$300/day  | 300.00       |
|                                                     |              |

TOTAL \$1,600.00

Respectfully submitted,

JARA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President

AZ State Land Department September 7, 1994 Page 1 of 1

# ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 05-oct-1994.



KE-LEASE NO:

008-053246-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

12345

NAME REFERENCE NO:

7947

AMOUNT DUE:

\$ 100.00

DUE DATE:

05-oct-1994

JABA INC
JAMES A BRISCOE
2100 N WILMOT RD STE 218
TUCSON AZ 85712

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

# DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY Rolodex # Arizona State Land Department Examiner: Initial 1616 West Adams Cty Grt Parcel Approved Phoenix, Arizona 85007 Denied (602)542-4628 Rejected Withdrawn Filing Fee: \$100.00 (nonrefundable) APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF MINERAL EXPLORATION PERMIT # 08- 53246 APPLICANT Principal JABA, INC Agent JAMES A. BRISCOF, PRESIDENT Address 2100 N. WILMOT Rd SUITE # 218 State AZ Zip 857/2 Phone (602) 885-914/ City Tucson I/We hereby make application for renewal of this mineral exploration permit on the lands described in the permit, or below, in accordance with the laws of the State of Arizona, provisions of Title 27, Chapter 2, Article 4, and the rules and regulations of the State Land Department. II. RENEWAL DESCRIPTION (Check either A OR B) A. Renewal of ALL LAND under permit B. \_\_\_\_\_ Renewal of only that PART OF THE LAND DESCRIBED BELOW. All land not described is relinquished. Twn. \_\_\_ Rge. \_\_\_ Sec. \_\_\_ Acres \_\_\_\_\_\_ Legal \_\_\_\_\_ I hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained herein, together with all exhibits, attachments and financial statements are true, correct and complete. X Date September Rev. 6/94

# AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| STATE OF ARIZONA )                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| County of PIMA )                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                        |
| I/We JAMES A. BRISCOE (Permittee's Name or Authorized Agen                                                                                  | , being first duly sworn, deposes and says:                                                                            |
| That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's Number <u>08-53246</u> ;                                                                           | authorized agent of record, for Mineral Exploration Permit                                                             |
| That between the/8 day of<br><u>September</u> 1994, at least \$<br>statutorily defined, for valuable mineral<br>Mineral Exploration Permit; | Tucy 1994 and the 2 ND day of was expended in exploration, as deposits on the State land covered by the above numbered |
| That the documents attached is substantial of the sum so expended.                                                                          | tion of this expenditure and reflects a true, complete accounting  (Signature)                                         |
|                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        |
| X Subscribed and sworn to before me this                                                                                                    | day of <u>SEPTEMBER</u> 19 <u>94</u> .                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                             | Sudy Wardman                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                             | My Commission Expires:                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                             | My Commission Expires Oct. 31, 1997                                                                                    |



FEDERAL EXPRESS

July 14, 1994

Mr. Kenneth A. Cabianca
Primo Cold USA
o Primo Gold Ltd.
609 Granville St., Suite #1730
Vancouver, BC, Canada V7Y 1G5

RE: Renewal applications, State of Arizona Prospecting Permits, Zebra Project Area; JABA Project #159-357

Dear Mr. Cabianca:

Pursuant to my conversation with the Arizona State Land Department officials, all renewal applications must be signed by the Permittee of record for Arizona Prospecting Permits. Mr. MacKenzie (Excellon) just turned the information for the Permits involved in your Agreement with them over to me yesterday, and I am trying to get up to speed as rapidly as possible. My understanding is that the process of assignment has been initiated by Excellon at not completed, and as such, the State still recognizes Primo as being Permittee of record for the Permits. herefore, I am requesting your signature on 3 of the Permit renewal applications (#08-52728-52730) up July 27, 1994.

Hopefully, I will be able to complete the assignment process to Excellon before the Permits come up for renewal in August, but to cover all eventualities, I have also included these three applications for renewal for your signature also (#08-52736, 52738 & 52739). This should save all of us time in the future. Depending on how rapidly everything goes in the assignment process with the State, I can use or dispose of these documents.

I have enclosed a prepaid and addressed Federal Express transmittal for your convenience in return of the signed documents to me.

Your immediate attention to these matters is appreciated.

nomar E. Waldrip )

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr.

cc:

A. D. MacKenzie J. A. Briscoe

P.S. Ken, after our telephone conversation, I found out from the State that you will also have to sign the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure (please see back of Renewal page), which has not been the case in the past. I keep having a moving target here, but hope this completes our transactions.



July 20, 1994

Minerals Section Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730, total acres 560.0 - required labor expenditure \$5,600.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52736, 52738 and 52739) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 1 of 2 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Completion of this work is expected within the week, at which time an immediate aerial photo overflight of the area (weather permitting) will be undertaken producing color photos at a scale of 1" = 2,000' (1:24,000).

At this time, an invoice has not been submitted for work performed by the A-Team, but a reasonable estimate of \$5,000 has been expended to date. Upon receipt of an invoice from the A-Team, a copy will be forwarded to your office for the file pertaining to the Permits in question. Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on contiguous Permit areas, due for renewal at a future date, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

**Outside Services** 

The Orthoshop-Tucson; subcontracted base triangulation survey to A-Team Surveyors

\$5,000

In-House Services

James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist 1 day @ \$500/day

500

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist/Landman 1 day @ \$400/day

400

Computer Draftsperson 1 day @ \$280/day

280

TOTAL

\$6,180

Required Expenditure

<u>-5,600</u>

Excess expenditure to be applied to 08-52736, 52738 & 52739 (August, 1994)

\$ 580

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President

JAB/msb

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 2 of 2



| 12/18/86                                                                                         |                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                  | DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY                                                              |                                                                                                         |  |
| ACCOUNTING                                                                                       | DATA MGMT                                                                          | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                                                                                |  |
| Fcc: \$100.00                                                                                    | EXAM:                                                                              | APPROVED                                                                                                |  |
|                                                                                                  | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                         | DENIED                                                                                                  |  |
| \$                                                                                               | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                         | REJECTED                                                                                                |  |
|                                                                                                  | APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                             | WITHDRAWN                                                                                               |  |
| Date                                                                                             | NO. OF APPS:1                                                                      |                                                                                                         |  |
|                                                                                                  | PF                                                                                 | ERMIT NUMBER 08 -                                                                                       |  |
| APPLICATIO                                                                                       | ON FOR RENEWAL OF PROS                                                             | PECTING PERMIT                                                                                          |  |
| *                                                                                                | ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTM<br>1616 WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85007            | ÆNT                                                                                                     |  |
| The State Land Commissioner:                                                                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |  |
| INVE KENNETH A. CAbi                                                                             | ANCA, President, Prin                                                              | 40 Gold, USA                                                                                            |  |
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                    | NM (505) 298-8235<br>(Phone Number)                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                    | 1116                                                                                                    |  |
| hereby make application for the renewal of<br>the laws of the State of Arizona, provisions       | mineral exploration or prospecting perm of Title 27, Chapter 2, Article 4, and the | it on the lands described below, in accordance with rules and regulations of the State Land Department, |  |
| 1. Check and Complete either A or B (Not                                                         | both)                                                                              |                                                                                                         |  |
| A. RENEWAL OF ALL LAND d                                                                         | escribed in Prospecting Permit Number _                                            | 08- 52728                                                                                               |  |
| B. RENEWAL OF ONLY THAT decribed below:                                                          | PART OF THE LAND in Prospecting P                                                  | ermit Number08                                                                                          |  |
| TWN. RNG. SEC.                                                                                   | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                  | ACRES CTY GRT PARCEL                                                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |  |
| I hereby certify that this application is for ren<br>held in the prospecting permit which has no |                                                                                    | nder permit, I hereby relinquish all acreage presently                                                  |  |
| hereby certify under the penalty of perjury all exhibits, attachments, and financial state       | that, to the best of my knowledge and be<br>ments are true, correct, and complete. | lief, the information contained herein, together with                                                   |  |
| Dated this 14                                                                                    | _day of                                                                            | A.D., 19 94.                                                                                            |  |
|                                                                                                  |                                                                                    | 7                                                                                                       |  |

(APPLICANT)

### AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| PROVINCE OF COLUMBIA                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Permittee's Name or Ausays:                                         | being first duly sworn, deposes and thorized Agent)                                                             |
| That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's authorized                 | agent of record for State Prospecting Permit No. 08- 52728 ;                                                    |
| That between the 2 nd day of Au                                     | 9us7 19.93 and the 15th                                                                                         |
| expended in exploration, as statutorily defined, for valual Permit; | 19 94, at least \$ 1600 00 was ble mineral deposits on the State land covered by the above numbered Prospecting |
| That the documents attached is substantiation of t                  | his expenditure and reflects a true complete accounting of the sum so expended.                                 |
| Sunscribed and sworn to before me this/5                            | day of JULY 1994.  Notary Public                                                                                |
| (Seal)                                                              | My Commission Expires:                                                                                          |
|                                                                     | DAVID I WITH                                                                                                    |

DAVID J. WIZINSKY

Corporate Finance Lawyer

SUITE 930 - 800 WEST PENDER STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C. V6C 2V6

TELEPHONE: (604) 688-3800



# Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 7/27/1994.

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052728-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10976

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052728-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10976

----Billing----Code Description

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

Amount

\$100.00

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\$100.00

\_ Billing Dates

From T

Through

Date Billed

Due Date

Effective

Expiration

4/30/1994

7/27/1994

7/28/1993

7/27/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



July 20, 1994

Minerals Section Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730, total acres 560.0 - required labor expenditure \$5,600.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52736, 52738 and 52739) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 1 of 2 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Completion of this work is expected within the week, at which time an immediate aerial photo overflight of the area (weather permitting) will be undertaken producing color photos at a scale of 1" = 2,000' (1:24,000).

At this time, an invoice has not been submitted for work performed by the A-Team, but a reasonable estimate of \$5,000 has been expended to date. Upon receipt of an invoice from the A-Team, a copy will be forwarded to your office for the file pertaining to the Permits in question. Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on contiguous Permit areas, due for renewal at a future date, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

### **EXPENDITURES:**

**Outside Services** 

The Orthoshop-Tucson; subcontracted base triangulation survey to A-Team Surveyors

\$5,000

In-House Services

James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist 1 day @ \$500/day

500

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist/Landman 1 day @ \$400/day

400

Computer Draftsperson 1 day @ \$280/day

280

TOTAL

\$6,180

Required Expenditure

-5,600

Excess expenditure to be applied to 08-52736, 52738 & 52739 (August, 1994)

\$ 580

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President

JAB/msb

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 2 of 2





# Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 7/27/1994.

008-052728-00 KE-LEASE NO:

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10976

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052728-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10976

----Billing----Code Description

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

Amount

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed \_\_\_\_\_

4/30/1994

Due Date ------7/27/1994 Effective

Expiration 7/28/1993 7/27/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.

| DEPARTMENTAL USE C                                                                                                 | ONLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DATA MGMT                                                                                                          | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| .00 EXAM:                                                                                                          | APPROVED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                                         | DENIED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                                         | REJECTED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                                                             | WITHDRAWN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NO. OF APPS:1                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                    | PERMIT NUMBER 08 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PR                                                                                      | ROSPECTING PERMIT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPA<br>1616 WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85                                                  | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A. CABIANCA President, Pr<br>Applicant Name)                                                                       | imo Gold, USA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VAUL NE #112 A/hUOUROUS                                                                                            | WM (505) 298-8235                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| O (Zip)                                                                                                            | 87112 (Phone Number)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| for the renewal of mineral exploration or prospecting<br>Arizona, provisions of Title 27, Chapter 2, Article 4, an | permit on the lands described below, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the State Land Department                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| either A or B (Not both)                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A STORY OF THE                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                    | ting Permit Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| . LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                                                | ACRES SLD USE ONLY CTY GRT PARCEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                    | usly under permit, I hereby relinquish all acreage presentl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                    | and belief, the information contained herein, together wit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| day of JULY                                                                                                        | A.D., 19 <u>94</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                    | 1/ -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                    | 4/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                    | DATA MGMT  DATA MGMT  EXAM:  RE-ASSIGN:  RE-ASSIGN:  APP TYPE:  RECOWN P.P.  NO. OF APPS:  1  APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PREVIOUS PHOENIX, ARIZONA 8:  ARIZONA STATE LAND DEP.  1616 WEST ADAMS PHOENIX, ARIZONA 8:  assioner:  Applicant Name)  NAUL NE #1/2 A bugurgue  (Example of the renewal of mineral exploration or prospecting Arizona, provisions of Title 27, Chapter 2, Article 4, and e either A or B (Not both)  OF ALL LAND described in Prospecting Permit Nur.  OF ONLY THAT PART OF THE LAND in Prospection:  LEGAL DESCRIPTION  application is for renewal of only a part of the land previous permit which has not been described in 1 B.  The penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge as s, and financial statements are true, correct, and complete the penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge as s, and financial statements are true, correct, and complete the penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge as s, and financial statements are true, correct, and complete the penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge as s, and financial statements are true, correct, and complete the penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge as s, and financial statements are true, correct, and complete the penalty of perjury that, to the best of my knowledge as s, and financial statements are true, correct, and complete the penalty of perjury that the penalty of pen |

# AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| CANADA  SPATE OF ARIZONA  PROVINCE OF  BRITISH COLUMBIA  COUNTY OF                                                                                                                    |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Says:  New Year A. Cabianea, President, Primo Gold, USA, being first duly sworn, depose (Permittee's Name or Authorized Agent)                                                        | s and  |
| That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's authorized agent of record for State Prospecting Permit No. 08- 52729                                                                        | ;      |
| That between the 200 day of August 1993, and the 15th                                                                                                                                 |        |
| of <u>TUCY</u> 1994, at least \$ 800 00  expended in exploration, as statutorily defined, for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by the above numbered Prosp Permit; | _ was  |
| That the documents attached is substantiation of this expenditure and reflects a true complete accounting of the sum so exp                                                           | ended. |
| Sunscribed and sworn to before me this                                                                                                                                                |        |
| (Seal)  My Commission Expires:                                                                                                                                                        |        |

DAVID J. WIZINSKY

Corporate Finance Lawyer

SUITE 930 - 800 WEST PENDER STREET VANCOUVER, B.C. V6C 2V6 TELEPHONE: (604) 688-3800



# Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 7/27/1994.

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052729-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10977

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052729-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10977

----Billing---Code Description

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

Amount

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From

Through

Date Billed

Due Date

Effective

Expiration

4/30/1994

7/27/1994

7/28/1993

7/27/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



July 20, 1994

Minerals Section Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730, total acres 560.0 - required labor expenditure \$5,600.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52736, 52738 and 52739) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 1 of 2 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Completion of this work is expected within the week, at which time an immediate aerial photo overflight of the area (weather permitting) will be undertaken producing color photos at a scale of 1" = 2,000' (1:24,000).

At this time, an invoice has not been submitted for work performed by the A-Team, but a reasonable estimate of \$5,000 has been expended to date. Upon receipt of an invoice from the A-Team, a copy will be forwarded to your office for the file pertaining to the Permits in question. Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on contiguous Permit areas, due for renewal at a future date, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

**Outside Services** 

The Orthoshop-Tucson; subcontracted base triangulation survey to A-Team Surveyors

\$5,000

In-House Services

James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist 1 day @ \$500/day

500

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist/Landman 1 day @ \$400/day

400

Computer Draftsperson 1 day @ \$280/day

280

TOTAL

\$6,180

Required Expenditure

-5,600

Excess expenditure to be applied to 08-52736, 52738 & 52739 (August, 1994)

\$ 580

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President

JAB/msb

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 2 of 2





# Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 7/27/1994.

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052729-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10977

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052729-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10977

----Billing---Code Description

---- Description

Amount

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed

4/30/1994

Due Date -----7/27/1994 Effective

7/28/1993

Expiration 7/27/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE

APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.

| 12/18/86                                                                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                                                | DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY                                                                            |                                                                                                            |  |  |
| ACCOUNTING                                                                     | DATA MGMT                                                                                        | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                                                                                   |  |  |
| Fee: \$100.00                                                                  | EXAM:                                                                                            | APPROVED                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                       | DENIED                                                                                                     |  |  |
| s                                                                              | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                       | REJECTED                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                | APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                                           | WITHDRAWN                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Date                                                                           | NO. OF APPS:1                                                                                    | *                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                | PI                                                                                               | ERMIT NUMBER 08 -                                                                                          |  |  |
| APPLICA                                                                        | ATION FOR RENEWAL OF PROS                                                                        | PECTING PERMIT                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                                                                | ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTA<br>1616 WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85007                          | MENT                                                                                                       |  |  |
| The State Land Commissioner:  We Kenneth A. Can (Applicant Name)               | biANCA, President, Prim                                                                          | NM (505) 298-8235 (Phone Number)                                                                           |  |  |
| _                                                                              |                                                                                                  | 0/112                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                |                                                                                                  | nit on the lands described below, in accordance with<br>rules and regulations of the State Land Department |  |  |
| 1. Check and Complete either A or I                                            | B (Not both)                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |  |  |
| A. RENEWAL OF ALL LA                                                           | AND described in Prospecting Permit Number                                                       | 08- 52730                                                                                                  |  |  |
| B. RENEWAL OF ONLY decribed below:                                             | THAT PART OF THE LAND in Prospecting F                                                           | Permit Number 08-                                                                                          |  |  |
| TWN. RNG. SEC.                                                                 | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                                | SLD USE ONLY ACRES CTY GRT PARCEL                                                                          |  |  |
| I hereby certify that this application is held in the prospecting permit which |                                                                                                  | under permit, I hereby relinquish all acreage presently                                                    |  |  |
|                                                                                | perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and be all statements are true, correct, and complete. | elief, the information contained herein, together with                                                     |  |  |
| X Dated this                                                                   | day of JULY                                                                                      | A.D., 19 <u>9</u> 4                                                                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                |                                                                                                  | 2                                                                                                          |  |  |

### AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| PROUINCE OF<br>BRITISH COLUMBIA |                                     |                                   |                          |                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| INVE KENNETH A. CA              | ermittee's Name or Authorized A     | Primo Gold, USA                   | , being first duly sw    | orn, deposes and |
| That he is the Permittee, or    | Permittee's authorized agent of r   | ecord for State Prospecting Perm  | nit No. 08- 5273         | 30 ;             |
| That between the                | ND day of August                    | -                                 | 19 <u>93</u> , and the _ | 15th             |
| Of JULY                         |                                     | at least \$ 3200 00               |                          | was              |
| That the documents attached     | ed is substantiation of this expend | diture and reflects a true comple | te accounting of the     | sum so expended. |
|                                 |                                     | 1 900                             | (Signature)              |                  |
| Sunscribed and sworn to before  | me thisday of                       | July                              | 1                        | 9 <u>94</u> .    |
|                                 |                                     |                                   | Notary Public            |                  |
| (Seal)                          |                                     | My Commission Exp                 | ires:                    |                  |
|                                 |                                     | MA                                |                          |                  |

DAVID J. WIZINSKY

Corporate Finance Lawyer

SUITE 930 - 800 WEST PENDER STREET VANCOUVER, B.C. V6C 2V6

TELEPHONE: (604) 688-3800



# Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 7/27/1994.

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052730-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10978

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052730-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10978

----Billing---Code Description

--- Description

Amount

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

\$100.00

\_\_\_\_\_

\$100.00

\_ Billing Dates

From Thro

Through

Date Billed

Due Date

Effective

Expiration

4/30/1994

7/27/1994

7/28/1993

7/27/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



July 20, 1994

Minerals Section Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730, total acres 560.0 - required labor expenditure \$5,600.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52736, 52738 and 52739) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 1 of 2 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Completion of this work is expected within the week, at which time an immediate aerial photo overflight of the area (weather permitting) will be undertaken producing color photos at a scale of 1" = 2,000' (1:24,000).

At this time, an invoice has not been submitted for work performed by the A-Team, but a reasonable estimate of \$5,000 has been expended to date. Upon receipt of an invoice from the A-Team, a copy will be forwarded to your office for the file pertaining to the Permits in question. Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on contiguous Permit areas, due for renewal at a future date, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

**Outside Services** 

The Orthoshop-Tucson; subcontracted base triangulation survey to A-Team Surveyors

\$5,000

In-House Services

James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist 1 day @ \$500/day

500

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist/Landman 1 day @ \$400/day

400

Computer Draftsperson 1 day @ \$280/day

280

TOTAL

\$6,180

Required Expenditure

-5,600

Excess expenditure to be applied to 08-52736, 52738 & 52739 (August, 1994)

\$ 580

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President

JAB/msb

AZ State Land Department July 20, 1994 Page 2 of 2





## Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052730-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10978

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052730-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

10978

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

----Billing----Code Description

Amount

\_\_\_\_\_ 35 APP FEE RENEWAL

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.

Through From

Date Billed

4/30/1994

Due Date \_\_\_\_\_

7/27/1994

Effective

7/28/1993

Expiration 7/27/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE

| 2/18/86                                    |                                             | DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY                                                    |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCOUNTING                                 |                                             | DATA MGMT                                                                | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                                                                                                            |
|                                            |                                             | _ EXAM:                                                                  | APPROVED                                                                                                                            |
| Fee: \$100                                 | 0.00                                        |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                            |                                             | _ RE-ASSIGN:                                                             | DENIED                                                                                                                              |
| s                                          |                                             | _ RE-ASSIGN:                                                             | REJECTED                                                                                                                            |
|                                            |                                             | APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                   | WITHDRAWN                                                                                                                           |
| Date                                       |                                             | NO. OF APPS: 1                                                           |                                                                                                                                     |
|                                            |                                             |                                                                          | ERMIT NUMBER <u>08 -</u>                                                                                                            |
|                                            | APPLICAT                                    | ON FOR RENEWAL OF PROS                                                   | PECTING PERMIT                                                                                                                      |
|                                            |                                             | ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPART<br>1616 WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85007   | MENT                                                                                                                                |
| The State Land Comm  NWE KENNET  (Address) | 1 A Cahi                                    | NE #112 Albugurgus                                                       | 10 Gold, USA  e, NY (505) 298-8235  (Phone Number)  wit on the lands described below, in accordance with the lands described below. |
| ACCENT MARKE STRICT                        | on for the renewal                          | of fillieral extinctation of prospecture per                             | mit on the lands described below, in accordance we rules and regulations of the State Land Departm                                  |
| 1. Check and Comple                        | ete either A or B (N                        | lot both)                                                                |                                                                                                                                     |
| A. RENEWA                                  | AL OF ALL LAND                              | described in Prospecting Permit Number                                   | 08- 52736                                                                                                                           |
| B. RENEWA                                  |                                             | AT PART OF THE LAND in Prospecting                                       |                                                                                                                                     |
| TWN. RNG. SI                               | EC                                          | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                        | ACRES CTY GRT PARCE                                                                                                                 |
|                                            |                                             |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                     |
| I hereby certify that the                  | is application is for<br>ng permit which ha | renewal of only a part of the land previously not been described in 1 B. | y under permit, I hereby relinquish all acreage preso                                                                               |
| all exhibits, attachme                     | ents, and financial s                       | statements are true, correct, and complete.                              |                                                                                                                                     |
| Dated this                                 | 14                                          | day of JULY                                                              | A.D., 19 <u>94</u>                                                                                                                  |
|                                            |                                             | • .                                                                      | 4/4                                                                                                                                 |
|                                            |                                             | b                                                                        | (APPLICANT)                                                                                                                         |

## AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE ARIZONA DUINCE OF TISH COLUMBIA Primo Gold, UJA, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's authorized agent of record for State Prospecting Permit No. 08- 52736 19 93 and the That between the at least \$\_1600 00 expended in exploration, as statutorily defined, for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by the above numbered Prospecting Permit: That the documents attached is substantiation of this expenditure and reflects a true complete accounting of the sum so expended.

(Seal)

X Sunscribed and sworn to before me this

My Commission Expires:

DAVID J. WIZINSKY

(Signature)

1994.

Corporate Finance Lawyer SUITE 930 - 800 WEST PENDER STREET VANCOUVER, B.C. V6C 2V6

TELEPHONE: (604) 688-3800



### Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 8/24/1994.

**KE-LEASE NO:** 

008-052736-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11715

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052736-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11715

----Billing----

Code Description

Amount

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

\$100.00

\_\_\_\_\_ \$100.00

Billing Dates

Through

Date Billed

Due Date \_\_\_\_\_

Effective

Expiration

\_\_\_\_\_\_ 5/31/1994

8/24/1994

8/25/1993

8/24/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



JABA INC. 2100 N. Wilmot Rd. #218 Tucson, AZ 85712 (602) 885-9141 (FAX) 721-2768

August 22, 1994

Minerals Section Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52736, 08-52738 & 08-52739, total acres 480.0 - required labor expenditure \$4,800.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52728, 52729 and 52730) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 1 of 3 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Survey work was completed during the week ending July 23, 1994. An aerial photo overflight of the area was undertaken on July 25, 1994. Contact color prints covering the area were delivered on August 15, 1994.

Previously, July 27, 1994, assessment filings along with renewal application were made for continuous Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730. At that time, invoices were not available detailing contractee's work. These invoices are now available and are provided herewith as evidence of work being accomplished, not only thereon, but for the Prospecting Permits under renewal currently (08-57236, 08-52738 & 08-52739). Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on the contiguous Prospecting Permit area (08-52526) due for renewal in December, 1994, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

| 0      | 1 /  | ٠,    |     |
|--------|------|-------|-----|
| Outsic | le à | Servi | ces |

| The Orthoshop-Tucson (Invoice #2545) one half payment        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| balance due                                                  | \$1,902.00 |
| The Orthoshop-Tucson initial retainer                        | 1,902.00   |
| A-Team Professional Associates, Inc., Registered Surveyors   | -,         |
| down payment/retainer                                        | 900.00     |
| A-Team Professional Associates, Inc., Registered Surveyors   | 20000      |
| Invoice #94-136 balance for services                         | 5,991.00   |
| involve " > 1 100 datables for betvices                      | 3,551.00   |
| Less amounts declared for work requirements on PP#08-52728 - |            |
| 08-52730 (July, 1994)                                        | -5,000.00  |
| Reproduction, Inc., Tucson, Arizona - Map Reproduction       | 5.49       |
|                                                              | 3.49       |
| Geotemps, Inc., Tucson, Arizona - Contract Labor             | 225 (1     |
| Photo targeting                                              | 337.61     |
| Curtis Wilkins -7.0 hours = \$ 60.26                         |            |
| Geoff Demers - $10.5$ hours = $108.05$                       |            |
| Joe Estrada - 8.0 hours = 74.80                              |            |
| Jesse Grassman - $10.5 \text{ hours} = 94.50$                |            |
| Supplies                                                     |            |
| Surveying & Optical Instrument Company, Tucson, Arizona -    |            |
| 3 rolls 24" white plastic paneling                           | 83.46      |
| Home Depot, Tucson, Arizona - Bender Boards - anchoring for  | 557.75     |
| plastic paneling                                             | 73.30      |
| r                                                            | 73.50      |
| In-House Services                                            |            |
| James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist          |            |
| 1 day @ \$500/day                                            | 500        |
| 1 day @ \$500/day                                            | 500        |

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 2 of 3



| Thomas E. Waldrip, 3 days @ \$40      | 1,200.00                                                                     |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Robert J. Macer, Geo<br>1 day @ \$300 | ologist<br>//day - field work                                                | 300.00           |
|                                       | SUB TOTAL                                                                    | \$8,194.86       |
|                                       | Excess expenditure from Prospecting Permits 08-52728 thru 52730 - July, 1994 | <u>580.00</u>    |
|                                       | TOTAL                                                                        | \$8,774.86       |
|                                       | Required Expenditure Permits No.'s 08-52736, 52738 & 52739                   | <u>-4,800.00</u> |
|                                       | Excess expenditure to be applied to Permit No. 08-52526 (December, 1994)     | \$3,974.86       |

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President JAB/msb



## The Orthoshop Tucson

A Division of Ma Murchy Warne Slater & Reilly Inc. Suits 401, 1121 West Grant Road. Tueson Arizons. 85705 Telephone, 802 798-1328 Fax 602 798-1569.

Invoice

2545

MVP Capital Corp.

Suite 200-20 Adelaide Street East

Toronto

Ontario M5C 2T6

Attention: A. Douglas MacKenzie

EIN

Cl No.

13016

Date:

Aug 12, 1994

Your Purchase Order Number

Orthoshop Work Order No.

Area Name

1651

"Zebra"

Description of services:

To provide 1:36000, 1:24000 and 1:2500 color air photo and color reproduction. 50% final payment.

\$1,902.00

| nemo 7671 # of pages •                                | The ORthushop | Ca Lucson 1 | Phone # | Fax# |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------|------|--|
| Post-It" brand fax transmittal memo 7671 # of pages * | 1 Jim BRISCOE | So.         | Dept.   | Fax# |  |

Total

\$1,902.00

Federal Sales Tax License #

Payment Terms 2%10 Days, net 30, 2.0% / Month.

Federal Sales Tax

Invoice Total

\$1,902.00

Client Original Client duplicate Work order file Invoice file Accounting

Invoice No. 2545

**ORTHOSHOP-TUCSON** 1121 W. Grant Rd. Suite 401 Tucson, AZ 85705

> SHIPPED TO: Mr. James Briscoe 5610 E. Sutler Lane 85712 Tucson, AZ

OUR NUMBER CUSTOMERS ORDER NUMBER

#1651

SHIPPED VIA

US Mail

DATE SHIPPED

8/12/94

| ORDERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SHIPPED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DESCRIPTION                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 Set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Color Contact Prints Covering Zebra |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
| ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | and the second s |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | VACA NA                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8/14/94                             |
| Trade described and described in the second of the second | Andrea or a second or a second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |

Adams NC 3876

ORIGINAL

Shipper/Packing

**No.** 3186

ATTENTION James Briscoe

HOW PACKED

#### A TEAM PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED 2432 WEST PEORIA AVENUE, SUITE 1075 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85029

OFF: (602) 906-0020

FAX: (602) 906-0019

TO: Mr. A. Douglas MacKinzle, Vice President

MVP Capital Corp. 20 Adelaide Street East Box 28, Suite 200

Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 2T6

INV. DATE:

08-02-94 94-136 INVOICE NO: PROJECT NO:

519

GPS Mapping Control for Mining Site, Southeast of Tombstone, Arizona RE:

DESCRIPTION DATE

CHARGE

PAYMENT

BALANCE

Mobilization of men and equipment to Tombstone, Arizona.

Locate and panel 19 photo control positions as outlined by your photogrammetrist.

Repanel 8 previous photo control positions.

Provide Control coordinates that will be compatible to previous mapping coordinates.

Original Contract:

\$6891.00

06-09-94

Less Mobilization Fee, paid by check # 0229

(\$900.00)

TOTAL

\$5991.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE

\$5991.00

Thank you,

"WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS"

| Post-It® Fax Note 7671 | Dale B 16 94 payes   |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| TO JIM BRISCO          | From D RHINE         |
| Co./Dept TABA TAGE     | CO. A TEAM FROE ASSO |
| Phone # 721 - 1375     | Phone #602-906-0020  |
| Fax # 602 798-6688     | Fax # 602-906-0017   |

thirty days of



## Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams

Phoenix, AZ 65007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 8/24/1994.

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052736-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11715

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052736-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11715

----Billing----

Code Description \_\_\_\_

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

Amount

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed \_\_\_\_\_

Due Date

Effective Expiration

5/31/1994

\_\_\_\_\_ 8/24/1994

8/25/1993

8/24/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.

12/18/86

| 12/10/00                                                                                 |                                                                                            |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                          | DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY                                                                      |                                                       |
| ACCOUNTING                                                                               | DATA MGMT                                                                                  | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                              |
| Fee: \$100.00                                                                            | EXAM:                                                                                      | APPROVED                                              |
|                                                                                          | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                 | DENIED                                                |
| s                                                                                        | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                 | REJECTED                                              |
|                                                                                          | APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                                     | WITHDRAWN                                             |
| Date                                                                                     | NO. OF APPS:1                                                                              |                                                       |
|                                                                                          | PI                                                                                         | ERMIT NUMBER 08 -                                     |
| APPLICA'                                                                                 | TION FOR RENEWAL OF PROS                                                                   | PECTING PERMIT                                        |
|                                                                                          | ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTN<br>1616 WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85007                    | MENT                                                  |
| The State Land Commissioner:                                                             | 1                                                                                          |                                                       |
| I/We Kenneth A. CAb/ (Applicant Name                                                     | IANCA, President, Prim                                                                     | 10 60 ld, USA.                                        |
| 11930 MENAUL, N<br>(Address)                                                             | JE#112 Albugurque,                                                                         | NM (505) 298-8235 (Phone Number)                      |
| , ,                                                                                      | of mineral exploration or progressing norm                                                 | uit on the lands described below, in accordance wit   |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                            | rules and regulations of the State Land Departmen     |
| 1. Check and Complete either A or B                                                      | (Not both)                                                                                 |                                                       |
| A. RENEWAL OF ALL LAN                                                                    | D described in Prospecting Permit Number                                                   | 08- 52 738                                            |
| B. RENEWAL OF ONLY THE decribed below:                                                   | IAT PART OF THE LAND in Prospecting P                                                      | ermit Number _08                                      |
| TWN. RNG. SEC.                                                                           | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                          | SLD USE ONLY CTY GRT PARCEL                           |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                       |
| I hereby certify that this application is fo<br>held in the prospecting permit which has |                                                                                            | under permit, I hereby relinquish all acreage present |
|                                                                                          | rjury that, to the best of my knowledge and be statements are true, correct, and complete. | lief, the information contained herein, together wit  |
| Dated this / 4                                                                           | day of July                                                                                | A.D., 19 <u>94</u>                                    |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                       |
|                                                                                          | Χ_                                                                                         | (APPLICANT)                                           |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                            | (AFFLICAIVI)                                          |

### AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| ANADA                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PROUINCE OF BRITISH COCUMBIA COUNTY OF                                                                                                                                                   |
| (Permittee's Name or Authorized Agent)  Says:                                                                                                                                            |
| That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's authorized agent of record for State Prospecting Permit No. 08- 52738 ;                                                                         |
| That between the 15T day of September 1993, and the 15th                                                                                                                                 |
| of Tuy 19 94, at least \$ 1600 00 was expended in exploration, as statutorily defined, for valuable mineral deposits on the State land covered by the above numbered Prospecting Permit; |
| That the documents attached is substantiation of this expenditure and reflects a true complete accounting of the sum so expended.                                                        |
| (Signature)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sunscribed and sworn to before me this                                                                                                                                                   |
| (Seal) My Commission Expires:                                                                                                                                                            |

DAVID J. WIZINSKY

Corporate Finance Lawyer
SUITE 930 - 800 WEST PENDER STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6C 2V6
TELEPHONE: (604) 688-3800



### Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 8/24/1994.

**KE-LEASE NO:** 008-052738-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11716

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052738-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11716

----Billing---Code Description

----

Amount

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed

Due Date

Effective

Expiration

5/31/1994

8/24/1994

8/25/1993

8/24/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



JABA INC. 2100 N. Wilmot Rd. #218 Tucson, AZ 85712 (602) 885-9141 (FAX) 721-2768

August 22, 1994

Minerals Section
Arizona State Land Department
1616 West Adams
Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52736, 08-52738 & 08-52739, total acres 480.0 - required labor expenditure \$4,800.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52728, 52729 and 52730) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 1 of 3 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Survey work was completed during the week ending July 23, 1994. An aerial photo overflight of the area was undertaken on July 25, 1994. Contact color prints covering the area were delivered on August 15, 1994.

Previously, July 27, 1994, assessment filings along with renewal application were made for continuous Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730. At that time, invoices were not available detailing contractee's work. These invoices are now available and are provided herewith as evidence of work being accomplished, not only thereon, but for the Prospecting Permits under renewal currently (08-57236, 08-52738 & 08-52739). Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on the contiguous Prospecting Permit area (08-52526) due for renewal in December, 1994, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

| Outside Services                                             |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| The Orthoshop-Tucson (Invoice #2545) one half payment        |            |
| balance due                                                  | \$1,902.00 |
| The Orthoshop-Tucson initial retainer                        | 1,902.00   |
| A-Team Professional Associates, Inc., Registered Surveyors   |            |
| down payment/retainer                                        | 900.00     |
| A-Team Professional Associates, Inc., Registered Surveyors   |            |
| Invoice #94-136 balance for services                         | 5,991.00   |
| IIIVOIGO # 7 1 100 GUIMING LOL GOL MAGO                      | ,          |
| Less amounts declared for work requirements on PP#08-52728 - |            |
| 08-52730 (July, 1994)                                        | -5,000.00  |
| Reproduction, Inc., Tucson, Arizona - Map Reproduction       | 5.49       |
| Geotemps, Inc., Tucson, Arizona - Contract Labor             |            |
| • .                                                          | 337.61     |
| Photo targeting                                              | 337.01     |
| Curtis Wilkins -7.0 hours = $$60.26$                         |            |
| Geoff Demers - $10.5 \text{ hours} = 108.05$                 |            |
| Joe Estrada - 8.0 hours = 74.80                              |            |
| Jesse Grassman - $10.5 \text{ hours} = 94.50$                |            |
| Supplies                                                     |            |
| Surveying & Optical Instrument Company, Tucson, Arizona -    | 2          |
| 3 rolls 24" white plastic paneling                           | 83.46      |
| Home Depot, Tucson, Arizona - Bender Boards - anchoring for  |            |
| plastic paneling                                             | 73.30      |
|                                                              |            |
| In-House Services                                            |            |
| James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist          |            |
|                                                              | =00        |

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 2 of 3

1 day @ \$500/day



500

Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist/Landman 3 days @ \$400/day - field work 1,200.00 Robert J. Macer, Geologist 1 day @ \$300/day - field work 300.00 \$8,194.86 **SUB TOTAL** Excess expenditure from Prospecting Permits 580.00 08-52728 thru 52730 - July, 1994 \$8,774.86 TOTAL Required Expenditure Permits No.'s -4,800.00 08-52736, 52738 & 52739 Excess expenditure to be applied to Permit No. 08-52526 (December, \$3,974.86 1994)

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President JAB/msb



## The Orthoshop Tucson

A Division of Ma Murchy Warne Slater & Reilly Inc. Suite 401, 1121 West Grant Road. Tueson Arizons. 85705 Telephone, 602 798-1328 Fax 602 798-1569.

Invoice

2545

MVP Capital Corp.

Suite 200-20 Adelaide Street East

Toronto

Ontario M5C 2T6

Attention: A. Douglas MacKenzie

EIN

Cl No.

13016

Date:

Aug 12, 1994

Your Purchase Order Number Orthoshop Work Order No. Area Name

1651 "Zebra"

Description of services:

To provide 1:36000, 1:24000 and 1:2500 color air photo and color reproduction. 50% final payment.

\$1,902.00

| lemo 7671 # of pages ▶                              | FINE ORthushoo | Ca Jucson 1 | Phone # | Fax # |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------|-------|--|
| Post-It" brand fax transmittal memo 7671 # of pages | 1 Jim BRISCOE  | So.         | Dept.   | Fax # |  |

Total

\$1,902.00

Federal Sales Tax License #

Payment Terms 2%10 Days, net 30, 2.0% / Month.

Federal Sales Tax

Invoice Total

\$1,902.00

Client Original Client duplicate Work order file Invoice file Accounting

Invoice No. 2545

| N     | 0.         | 3 | 1 | 86 |
|-------|------------|---|---|----|
| - A W | <b>U</b> I | _ | _ | 00 |

ATTENTION

James Briscoe

| SHIPPED TO:         |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Mr. James Briscoe   |  |
| 5610 E. Sutler Lane |  |
| Tucson, AZ 85712    |  |

| HOW PACKED                                     |                                         |  |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|
| anga mahanganin indungsian pap tangkanbankan d |                                         |  |
|                                                | *************************************** |  |
|                                                |                                         |  |

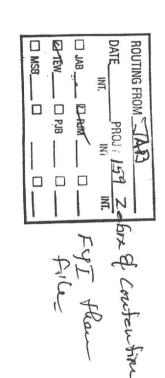
DATE SHIPPED SHIPPED VIA OUR NUMBER CUSTOMERS ORDER NUMBER 8/12/94 US Mail #1651

| ORDERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SHIPPED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DESCRIPTION                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 Set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Color Contact Prints Covering Zebra |
| agger page surprise and a surprise page and a surprise page of the surpr | e a paragraphy anni a paragraphy anni a na anni a n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | representative age on a substitute analysis of the supstitute and the substitute and the  |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |
| <u></u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | received                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | nue producina provincia de la compositione de la co | 8/14/94                             |
| nerman record de la collection o la collection o la collection d'écon à                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | an general species of the species of |                                     |

Adams NC 3876

ORIGINAL

Shipper/Packing



## A TEAM PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED 2432 WEST PEORIA AVENUE, SUITE 1075 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85029

OFF: (602) 906-0020

FAX: (602) 906-0019

marled 8-41-91

TO: Mr. A. Douglas MacKinzie, Vice President MVP Capital Corp. 20 Adelaide Street East

Box 28, Suite 200

Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 2T6

INV. DATE: INVOICE NO: PROJECT NO: 08-02-94 94-136

519

RE:

GPS Mapping Control for Mining Site, Southeast of Tombstone, Arizona

DATE

DESCRIPTION

CHARGE

PAYMENT

BALANCE

Mobilization of men and equipment to Tombstone, Arizona.

Locate and panel 19 photo control positions as outlined by your photogrammetrist.

Repanel 8 previous photo control positions.

Provide Control coordinates that will be compatible to previous mapping coordinates.

Original Contract:

\$6891.00

06-09-94

Less Mobilization Fee, paid by check # 0229

(\$900.00)

TOTAL

\$5991.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE

\$5991.00

Thank you,

#### "WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS"

| Post-It® Fax Note 7671 | Dale 8 16 94 pages 1  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| TO JIM BRISCO          | From D RHINE          |
| Co./Dept TARA Tre      | CO. A TEAM FREE ASSOC |
| Phone # 721 - 1375     | Phone #602-906-0020   |
| Fax # 602 78-6688      | Fax # 602-906-0017    |



## Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 8/24/1994.

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052738-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11716

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052738-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11716

----Billing----Code Description

\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ 35 APP FEE RENEWAL

Amount

\$100.00 \_\_\_\_\_\_

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed \_\_\_\_\_

5/31/1994

Due Date \_\_\_\_\_ 8/24/1994 Effective \_\_\_\_\_ 8/25/1993 8/24/1998

Expiration

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.

| 12/18/86                                                                       |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                | DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| ACCOUNTING                                                                     | DATA MGMT                                                                                        | DISPOSITION/INITIAL DATE                                                                                   |
| Fee: \$100.00                                                                  | EXAM:                                                                                            | APPROVED                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                       | DENIED                                                                                                     |
| \$                                                                             | RE-ASSIGN:                                                                                       | REJECTED                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                | APP TYPE: Renewal P.P.                                                                           | WITHDRAWN                                                                                                  |
| Date                                                                           | NO. OF APPS:1                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                | b Pl                                                                                             | ERMIT NUMBER 08 -                                                                                          |
| APPLICA                                                                        | ATION FOR RENEWAL OF PROS                                                                        | PECTING PERMIT                                                                                             |
|                                                                                | ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTM<br>1616 WEST ADAMS<br>PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85007                          | MENT                                                                                                       |
| The State Land Commissioner:  I/We <u>Kenneth A. G.</u> (Applicant Name)       | ABIANCA, President, Pr                                                                           | 1MO GO/d, USA<br>2 NM (505) 298-8235<br>(Phone Number)                                                     |
|                                                                                | · ·                                                                                              | 8/112                                                                                                      |
| the laws of the State of Arizona, prov                                         | wal of mineral exploration of prospecting permissions of Title 27, Chapter 2, Article 4, and the | nit on the lands described below, in accordance with<br>rules and regulations of the State Land Department |
| 1. Check and Complete either A or E                                            | 3 (Not both)                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| A. RENEWAL OF ALL LA                                                           | ND described in Prospecting Permit Number                                                        | 08- 52739                                                                                                  |
| B. RENEWAL OF ONLY 7 decribed below:                                           | THAT PART OF THE LAND in Prospecting P                                                           | ermit Number 08-                                                                                           |
| TWN. RNG. SEC.                                                                 | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                                | ACRES SLD USE ONLY CTY GRT PARCEL                                                                          |
|                                                                                |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |
| I hereby certify that this application is held in the prospecting permit which |                                                                                                  | under permit, I hereby relinquish all acreage presently                                                    |
|                                                                                | perjury that, to the best of my knowledge and be all statements are true, correct, and complete. | clief, the information contained herein, together with                                                     |
| X Dated this                                                                   | day of JUCY                                                                                      | A.D., 19 <u>9</u> 4                                                                                        |
|                                                                                | ,                                                                                                | 17                                                                                                         |

(APPLICANT)

#### AFFIDAVIT OF ANNUAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURE

| CANADA  STATE OF ARIZONA  PROVINCE OF  BRITISH COLUMBIA  COUNTY OF |                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| says:                                                              | PIMO Gold USA, being first duly sworn, deposes and gent)             |
| That he is the Permittee, or Permittee's authorized agent of rec   | cord for State Prospecting Permit No. 08- 52739                      |
|                                                                    | ber 1993, and the 15th                                               |
|                                                                    | , at least \$                                                        |
| That the documents attached is substantiation of this expendi      | ture and reflects a true complete accounting of the sum so expended. |
|                                                                    | × (Signature)                                                        |
| Sunscribed and sworn to before me this/day of                      | JULY 1994. Notary Public                                             |
| (Seal)                                                             | My Commission Expires:                                               |

DAVID J. WIZINSKY

Corporate Finance Lawyer
SUITE 930 - 800 WEST PENDER STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6C 2V6
TELEPHONE: (604) 688-3800



### Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on

008-052739-00 KE-LEASE NO:

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11717

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052739-00 LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11717

----Billing----

Code Description \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

Amount

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

\$100.00

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed

Due Date

Effective Expiration

--------5/31/1994

\_\_\_\_\_ 8/24/1994

8/25/1993

8/24/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



JABA INC. 2100 N. Wilmot Rd. #218 Tucson, AZ 85712 (602) 885-9141 (FAX) 721-2768

August 22, 1994

Minerals Section Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

RE: Assessment work - renewal of State Mineral Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52736, 08-52738 & 08-52739, total acres 480.0 - required labor expenditure \$4,800.

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS:**

The above Prospecting Permits are currently permitted to Primo Gold USA. Via private agreement, Primo Gold USA has made assignment of their interest in these Permits to Excellon Resources USA, Inc. Excellon Resources USA, Inc. is currently in the process of formalizing the assignment with the State Land Department so that Excellon Resources USA, Inc. will be Permittee of record. Donna Miller, of your office, is lead person on these case files, so any status changes, questions, etc. should be addressed to her. JABA, Inc., consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., in particular Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., will be in charge of day to day activities regarding the Permits for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., while I will be responsible for overseeing and conducting mineral exploration thereon.

In general, due to timing constraints and the terms of their Agreement, Excellon Resources USA, Inc. has been the responsible party for providing funding for performance of necessary work (assessment) requirements. Mr. Cabianca (Primo Gold USA) signed the Affidavit of Annual Exploration Expenditure, per direction of the Department, necessitating the Permittee's signature, and I have detailed below work either in progress or completed to date.

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED:

During the past lease year, in particular the last four months, JABA, Inc., as geological consultants for Excellon Resources USA, Inc., has initiated a geologic evaluation of the Permit areas in conjunction with other contiguous Permit areas (08-52526, 52728, 52729 and 52730) to ascertain the precious metal mineralization found there. Included in this work was a re-evaluation of previously collected factual and interpreted data, including geochemical and geophysical surveys, drilling and geological mapping. Expenditures included salaries for both office and field work performed by myself and other staff of JABA, Inc., and business associates of JABA, Inc., as further enumerated below.

Based on a positive initial evaluation, a phased, integrated exploration/development program consisting of geological mapping, geochemical and geophysical studies, and exploration drilling has been recommended for the area in question. A budget has been submitted to Excellon Resources USA, Inc.'s Board with approval expected shortly.

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 1 of 3 It has been recommended and approved that the initial phase of the project be an aerial photographic mapping program. To this end, the Orthoshop-Tucson has been contracted to provide a phased program, ultimately to provide 1" to 200' topographical maps of the individual public land survey sections pertaining to the Permit areas. The Orthoshop-Tucson has subcontracted to the A-Team Surveyors (Arizona Registered Surveyors) a base triangulation survey of the area for horizontal and vertical control. Survey work was completed during the week ending July 23, 1994. An aerial photo overflight of the area was undertaken on July 25, 1994. Contact color prints covering the area were delivered on August 15, 1994.

Previously, July 27, 1994, assessment filings along with renewal application were made for continuous Prospecting Permit No.'s 08-52728 through 08-52730. At that time, invoices were not available detailing contractee's work. These invoices are now available and are provided herewith as evidence of work being accomplished, not only thereon, but for the Prospecting Permits under renewal currently (08-57236, 08-52738 & 08-52739). Continuing work and expenditures, as statutorily defined, will be used to offset annual exploration expenditures on the contiguous Prospecting Permit area (08-52526) due for renewal in December, 1994, or carried forward to be offset against future annual work requirements on these Permits.

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

| Outside Services                                             |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| The Orthoshop-Tucson (Invoice #2545) one half payment        |            |
| balance due                                                  | \$1,902.00 |
| The Orthoshop-Tucson initial retainer                        | 1,902.00   |
| A-Team Professional Associates, Inc., Registered Surveyors   |            |
| down payment/retainer                                        | 900.00     |
| A-Team Professional Associates, Inc., Registered Surveyors   |            |
| Invoice #94-136 balance for services                         | 5,991.00   |
|                                                              |            |
| Less amounts declared for work requirements on PP#08-52728 - |            |
| 08-52730 (July, 1994)                                        | -5,000.00  |
| Reproduction, Inc., Tucson, Arizona - Map Reproduction       | 5.49       |
| Geotemps, Inc., Tucson, Arizona - Contract Labor             |            |
| Photo targeting                                              | 337.61     |
| Curtis Wilkins -7.0 hours = \$ 60.26                         |            |
| Geoff Demers - 10.5 hours = 108.05                           |            |
| Joe Estrada - $8.0 \text{ hours} = 74.80$                    |            |
| Jesse Grassman - 10.5 hours = 94.50                          |            |
| Supplies Supplies                                            |            |
| Surveying & Optical Instrument Company, Tucson, Arizona -    |            |
| 3 rolls 24" white plastic paneling                           | 83.46      |
| Home Depot, Tucson, Arizona - Bender Boards - anchoring for  | 551.15     |
| plastic paneling                                             | 73.30      |
| plastic patienng                                             | , 5.50     |
| In-House Services                                            |            |
| James A. Briscoe, Registered Professional Geologist          |            |

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 2 of 3

1 day @ \$500/day



500

| Thomas E. Waldrip, Jr., Geologist/Landman 3 days @ \$400/day - field work    | 1,200.00         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Robert J. Macer, Geologist  1 day @ \$300/day - field work                   | 300.00           |
| SUB TOTAL                                                                    | \$8,194.86       |
| Excess expenditure from Prospecting Permits 08-52728 thru 52730 - July, 1994 | <u>580.00</u>    |
| TOTAL                                                                        | \$8,774.86       |
| Required Expenditure Permits No.'s 08-52736, 52738 & 52739                   | <u>-4,800.00</u> |
| Excess expenditure to be applied to Permit No. 08-52526 (December, 1994)     | \$3,974.86       |

Respectfully submitted,

JABA, INC.

James A. Briscoe, President JAB/msb



JABA INC. 2100 N. Wilmot Rd. Tucson, AZ 85712 (602) 885-9141 (FAX) 721-2768

AZ State Land Department August 22, 1994 Page 3 of 3

## The Urthoshop Tucson

A Division of Ma Murchy Warns Slater & Reilly Inc. Suits 401, 1121 West Grant Road. Tueson Arizons. 85705 Telephone, 602 798-1328 Fax 602 798-1569.

Invoice

2545

MVP Capital Corp.

Suite 200-20 Adelaide Street East

Toronto

Ontario M5C 2T6

Attention: A. Douglas MacKenzie

EIN

Cl No.

13016

Date:

Aug 12, 1994

Your Purchase Order Number

Orthoshop Work Order No.

Area Name

1651

"Zebra"

Description of services:

To provide 1:36000, 1:24000 and 1:2500 color air photo and color reproduction. 50% final payment.

\$1,902.00

| emo 7671 # of pages ▶                                 | PINE ORthushop | Ca Jucsey 1 | Phone # | Fax#  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------|-------|--|
| Post-It" brand fax transmittal memo 7671 # of pages * | 1 Jim BRISCOE  | Ço.         | Dept.   | Far # |  |

Total

\$1,902.00

Federal Sales Tax License #

Payment Terms 2%10 Days, net 30, 2.0% / Month.

Federal Sales Tax

Invoice Total

\$1,902.00

Client Original Client duplicate Work order file Invoice file Accounting

Invoice No. 2545

|                                              |         | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| BSW [                                        | 7       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DATE                 | ROU              |
| BSI                                          | EZ-TEW_ | □ JAB □ PAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | NI.                  | ROUTING FROM TAN |
|                                              |         | <br> P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                    | FRON             |
| u                                            | . D PJB | THE STATE OF THE S | l <sub>PR</sub>      | 1                |
| 1                                            | 1       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N C                  | 7                |
|                                              | ı       | ı                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 154                  |                  |
| Ī                                            | Ī       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | =                    |                  |
| <br>11                                       | 1       | -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7                    | 1 1              |
|                                              | 1       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100                  | 7                |
| 1                                            | 1       | - FS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | II.                  | 7                |
| 1                                            | ー       | - FYI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 × 10 = 1           | 0,               |
| <u>                                     </u> | ーたう     | - FYI A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 4 CO               | C O C            |
|                                              | ーなう     | - FYI Tha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | III                  | C. d. Inctes     |
|                                              | ーたら     | FYI Than                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PROJ. 154 Labra 4 CO | a moteuti        |

#### A TEAM PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED 2432 WEST PEORIA AVENUE, SUITE 1075 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85029

OFF: (602) 906-0020

FAX: (602) 906-0019

TO: Mr. A. Douglas MacKinzie, Vice President

MVP Capital Corp. 20 Adelaide Street East Box 28, Suite 200

Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 2T6

INV. DATE:

08-02-94 94-136

INVOICE NO: PROJECT NO:

519

GPS Mapping Control for Mining Site, Southeast of Tombstone, Arizona RE:

DATE

DESCRIPTION

CHARGE

PAYMENT

BALANCE

Mobilization of men and equipment to Tombstone, Arizona.

Locate and panel 19 photo control positions as outlined by your photogrammetrist.

Repanel 8 previous photo control positions.

Provide Control coordinates that will be compatible to previous mapping coordinates.

Original Contract:

\$6891.00

06-09-94

Less Mobilization Fee, paid by check # 0229

(\$900.00)

TOTAL

\$5991.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE

\$5991.00

Thank you,

#### "WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS"

| Post-it® Fax Note 7671 | Date 8 16 94 pages    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| TO JIM BRISCO          | From D RHINE          |
| CO./Depl JABA INC      | CO. A TEAM FROF ASSOC |
| Phone # 721 - 1375     | Phone #602-906-0020   |
| Fax # 602 78-6688      | Fax # 602-906-0017    |



## Arizona State Land Department 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

To avoid payment of penalty and interest this payment must be IN the OFFICE of the State Land Department ON or BEFORE the DUE DATE. Date of POSTAL STAMP will not be accepted as time of payment. Payment must be received by close of business on 8/24/1994.

KE-LEASE NO:

008-052739-00

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11717

NAME REFERENCE NO:

5916

AMOUNT DUE:

\$100.00

AMOUNT ENCLOSED:

PRIMO GOLD USA 11930 MENUAL NE STE 112

ALBUQUERQUE

NM 87112

#### PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - THANK YOU

ARIZONA STATE LAND DEPARTMENT 1616 West Adams Phoenix, AZ 85007

KE-LEASE NO: 008-052739-00

LESSEE: PRIMO GOLD USA

ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE NO:

11717

----Billing----

Code Description

\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \$100.00

35 APP FEE RENEWAL

Amount

\$100.00

Billing Dates

From Through

Date Billed

Due Date

Effective Expiration

\_\_\_\_\_ 5/31/1994

\_\_\_\_\_ 8/24/1994 \_\_\_\_\_

8/25/1993 8/24/1998

YOUR PERMIT TERMINATES ON THE DUE DATE NOTED ABOVE. TO RENEW THIS PERMIT, THE ENCLOSED APPLICATION IS TO BE COMPLETED AND FILED WITH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. ON THE DUE DATE, TOGETHER WITH REQUIRED MONIES. INSTRUCTIONS ON THE APPLICATION MUST BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO SO THAT ANY RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE PERMIT ARE PROTECTED.



## Arizona State Land Department

1616 WEST ADAMS

PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85007



August 2, 1994

Mr. Tom Waldrip 2100 North Wilmot Road Suite 218 Tucson, Arizona 85712

Re: Blanket Bond for 08-52526, 08-52728-52730, 52736, 52738, 52739

Dear Mr. Waldrip:

I apologize for not getting this blanket bond form to you sooner. We are in the process of assigning these permits. If you have additional questions please call.

Sincerely,

Barry Moody, Geologist

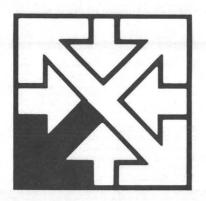
Minerals Section

Natural Resources Division

BM:mlt

Enclosure

15,000



# Southwestern Exploration Associates

COUNTY NOTEBOOK RESEARCH SYSTEM

#### CONSULTING SERVICES IN:

literature research
mineral exploration
geothermal exploration
geophysical exploration
multispectral aerial photography
space imagery search and retrieval
image enhancement and processing
remote sensing and interpretation
environmental studies

4500 E. Speedway, Suite 14 Tucson, Arizona 85712 (602) 795-6097

#### Volume 1: County Summary Material

- 1. Mining District index map with USGS quadrangle overlay
- 2. County bibliography list with explanations
- 3. Target listing
- 4. Listing of all deposits with current exploration status
- 5. Map indexes to various commodities and a generalized land status map
- 6. County report by State Bureau of Mines
- 7. Information on industrial mineral occurrences within the county
- 8. General articles filed alphabetically, preceded by bibliography list
- 9. Metal price list

#### Volume 2: Thesis Material

- 1. Index map of available theses
- 2. Theses arranged alphabetically by author

#### Volume 3: U.S.G.S. Reduced Topographic Sheets

- 1. Reduced A.M.S. sheets
- 2. Reduced  $7\frac{1}{2}$  and 15 minute quad sheets with list of mines located on each quad sheet

## Volume 4: U.S.G.S. Geologic, Geophysical, Geochemical and Open File Maps

- 1. Index to maps in Volume 4
- 2. Geologic maps
- 3. Geophysical maps
- 4. Geochemical maps
- 5. Photo index maps

#### Volume 5: Mining District Notebooks

- 1. Mining district summary sheet
- 2. Mint records, mineral resources material, Weed's Copper Handbook (colored sheets separate these sections)
- 3. Mining district articles listed alphabetically
- 4. Bibliography
- 5. Mine summary sheets with geologic data
- 6. Land status